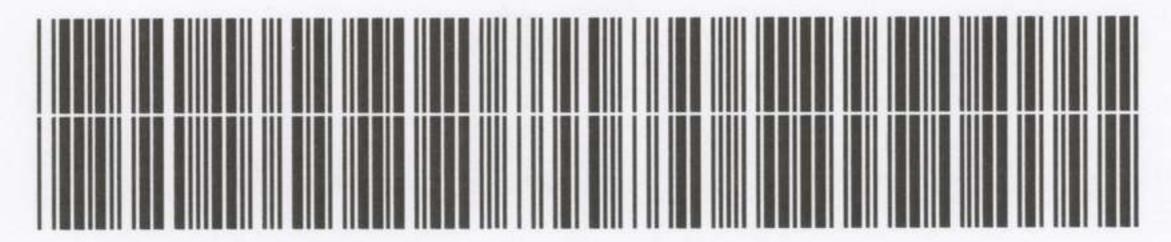
AWM4 Australian Imperial Force unit war diaries, 1914-18 War

Infantry

Item number: 23/5/37 PART 1

Title: 5th Infantry Brigade

July 1918 Appendices 1-51



AWM4-23/5/37PART1

R.26 0-5/18-11069.

CONFIDENTIAL.

ORIGINAL.
DUPLICATE.
TRIPLICATE.

Pages 275 - 308.

Australian Imperial Force.

WAR DIARY

OF

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

FOR

J U NL Y

1918

Signature of Officer compiling

Major,

A/Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

Signature of Officer Commanding.

Brig-General,

Commanding 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

MEANTRY BRIGADE, Form C. 2118. Page 273 HEADQUARTERS.

Instructions	regarding	War Dia	ries and Int	telligence HEADQUARTERS.	000
Summari	es are con	ntained in	F. S. Regs. ctively. Ti	INTELLIGIENCE SUIVIVIZION.	CA
will be p	relared i	in manuscr	ript.	(Erase heading not required.)	Remarks and
Place	Date 1918.	Hour		Summary of Events and Information	references to
	July	the second division in the second			,
25 c 6 4	lst			Weather clear fine and sunny. N.E. wind.	/
20 0 0 1	Total S	4.30	am.	Situation, Quiet night. Work on cable burying and special jobs continued.	2
		1.	pm.	Warning Order re Relief issued.	a
		1.15		Div. Order No 199 for relief received.	
		4.30	pm.	Situation quiet.	
		5.10	pm.	Wire sent out cancelling 4" Stokes gas shoot. Bde. Order No 189 issued.	3-6
		6	pm.	Bae. Older, Mo rea respective	100
do	2nd.			Weather fine and warm.	AS 4
ao	DIIG.	4.30	am.	Situation unchanged. Scattered shelling during the night. Enemy M.G's. about normal	1
				from P 25 d.	N24 - 0
		3.55	p pm.	7th. A.I.Bde. Warning Order (for attack) received.	1
		6	pm.	Bde. Order No 190 issued.	7-
do	3rd.			Weather warm but cloudy during the day, clear towards night.	
40	or a.	12.20	am.	17th pattalion report relief complete.	-
		2.30	am•	Relief complete. Command passed. Reported to 2nd. Aust. Div. Brigade n. d. Crosed at	_ 9
				BOIS L'ABBE and opened at GLISY.	1-1-
GLISY.		11.30	am.	G.O.C. left Bde. H.Q. and visited Bde. N.C.O's. School at RIVERY and Nucleus Battalion	
				near LAMOTTE le BREBIERE returning to Bde. H. Q. at 4 p.m. 7th. A.I.Bde. Order No 195 received also 2nd. Aust. Div. "Instructions No 1 issued	
	1	2		and on Ond or No 2001	
		5	72m	The star American Tone hour for 6th Bde. operation Selv dem. on 4.7 Lo.	
		8	pm.	17th 19th, and 20th, Phs. instructed to find working party totalling out out se tor	
S. The				hunwing cable on 4.7.18 under instructions of and Aust. Div. Sig. Ucy.	THE WAY
		9.30	pm.	Bde. Liaison Officer left Bde. H.Q. to report to 6th. A.I.Bde. forward H.Q.	Markey Cold
GLISY	4th				
A Park Control			1 3 9	Fine warm day occasionally cloudy.	
		6.37	_am•	Bde. Liaison Officer with 6th. A.I. Bde. reports 4th, 7th, and 11th, Brigades gained all	13 20 10 10
	F. Bas			objectives. 4th. A.I.Bde. captured 400 unwounded prisoners to date.	The same of
		7.51		Liaison reports 6th A.I.Bde. captured 3 Offs. 150 O.R's to date. ## 4th do prisoners now number 10 Offs. 700 O.R's. Casuanties light.	
	1	8.30	am	4th do prisoners now number to offise 700 Och se Casachers India	1
				THE THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF T	1
	No.		A6945	Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	1
	THE THEOLOGY	1	The state of the s		Ren Harris

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence

Page 27 HEADQUARTERS. Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages (Erase heading not required.) will be prepared in manuscript. Remarks and Date references to Summary of Events and Information Hour Place 1918 Appendices JULY 6-85-6-6-4. 4th 11.12 a.m. Liaison reports situation quiet. 6th A.I.Bde. now report prisoners 3 off. and 168 o.r. unwounded pringrers, 32 o.r. wounded and 24 machine guns. GLISY a.m. G.O.C. visited Hdgrs of 6th and 7th A.I.Bdes. 10 -17th Bn. warned to be prepared to move forward at 15 minutes notice to replace 22nd noon Bn. in present reserve position (0.28.) and if ordered to move to come orders of 6th A.I.Bde. 20th Bn. also to stand by ready to move at short notice. p.m. 18th Bn. instructed to place 2 Coys. in AUBIGNY system as Nucleus garrison on night 4th/5th July. Guides etc. to be arranged direct with 24th Bn. p.m. Brigade Order191 issued. p.m. 18th and 19th Bns. ordered to supply party of 200 men for burying cable at 9 a.m. on 5th July. Weather fine, sunny. 5th GLISY Brigade Major and O.C. 5th Field Coy. rode round units to go into question of deep dugouts for Battalion H.Q. Mined dugouts already exist at 0.28.b.1.7. - N.27.d.1.6. and are available for 18th and 20th Bns respectively as Headquarters. Suggestion sent in to Division proposing the construction of mined dugouts at W. 35.c.O.6. and N. 23.a.9.1. for 17th and 19th Bns. In reply to Div. memo G. 32/719, asking for opinion on the proposed anti-tank mines consisting of Mark I, 107 ftize, 2" Mortar bomb placed in the ground flush with the sufface, it was stated (4/287) that before giving a definite opinion, a demonstration should be witnessed to obtain further information. That at present there appeared to be no definite ruling as to how sensitive the fuze is. The G.O.C. was not in favour of its employment, especially on the present front of the Division where active operations may be resumed, and would undoubtedly be hampered by patches of mine sewn country. In reply to Div. Memo G.41/65 putting forward suggestion that to provide transport for the L.T.M. Battery one of the Brigade H.Q. G.S. Wagons for tools should be allotted and 2 L.G.S. Wagons substituted for it later and asking whether Brigades considered it more important to allot this transport to the L.T.M.Bty. or to retain it for tools. It was stated (9/498) that the Brigade considered it of greater importance to make this allotment than to retain it, as the Brikade tool echelon is not often used while the L.T.M.Bty. is constantly employed. It appears however that the 1 G.S. wagon hardly meets the transport requirements of a L.T.M.Bty. and its equivalent 2 L.G.S. Wagons is far more satisfactory / A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.

JTH AUSTRAPMY Form C. 2118.

INFANTRY BRIGADE,

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

275.

5TH AUSTRALIANTMY Form C. 2118.1 HEADQUARTERS.

00

Remarks and

Place	1948.	Hour		Summary of Events and Information	references to Appendices
	July				
GLISY.	5th.			more satisfactory. The disadvantages of a G.S. Wagon are - it cannot be used over	
		-		such broken country, it cannot provide sufficient transport for mortars mobile stores,	
				rations, baggage and echelon of ammunition, having one vehicle only and the difficulty	
-	-		-	of drawing and delivering rations, transporting mortars, stores and ammunition are	
				greatly incressed. The practice in the Bde. for some time past has been to allot	
-				definitely to the L.T.M.Bty. one L.G.S. wagon from each Battalion sharing the load out	
				amongst the remaining transport. It has been found that all requirements have been	
				answered in this way.	12
	1 2 2 3	11	pm.	Brigade Order No 192 for relief of 6th A.I.Bde. and portion of 7th. A.I.Bde. by 5th. A.I.	7-0
		77 75	90,000	Bde. issued. Div. Order No 201 for above relief and giving new inter Bde. boundary received.	
	1395	TT.TO	Ъш.	DIA. OLGEL No SOT TOL SPOAR LETTER STATES HEN THEEL POR. DOMINGTA LEGETARGE.	
do	6th.			Bright clear day.	
		8	am.	G.O.C. visited Brigade H.Q. in line and made a reconnaissance of the new position.	
				B.M. visited Bde. School.	
		5.30	pm.	Representative Football Team from the Brigade played the 5th. French Division which	
			48.	resulted for a win for the Brigade by 18 points to 10.	
V.B. Sect	10	70	*****	Brigade Staff arrived at Bde. H.Q. in the line. Relief of Battalions reported complete	
0 25 0 6	-	10	Ditt.	without incident at 3.50 a.m.	
	#+h	77-75	mm.	5th.A.L.T.M.Bty report relief complete.	The second second second
do				17th. Battalion " "	
40	, orre			20th. Battalion " " (6th. A.I.Bde.)	
		2.15		18th. Battalion " " "	
		2.30	The second secon	Situation quiet - Scattered shelling along the front.	
		3.30		Wire to Division - Relief complete of 6th. A.I.bde. and Command passed.	
		10	am.	Battalions report a quiet night, slight shelling, M.G's. active. Patrols located enemy	
		7 4 4	THE T	post at P 21 c 75 45.	TENEST LAND
	-	2	pm.	B.M. visited Battalions in line.	15
		1	pm.	Memo 8/121 to Bns. re visiting 7th. A.I.Bde. Sector. Memo to Units G.H.Q. desires to	15
	Take it	No.		obtain some anti-tank gun cartridges (later specimen sent to Div.) Memo on works policy-	1/
STEE SEE				16/326 sent to Battalions and Field Company.	16
					All .
		WE T	A6	5945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	THE STATE OF THE S
			1		0

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Page 276

INFANTRY BRIGADE, HEADOUNT ERS.	°C. 2118.
No	00°

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

will be	prepared	in manusc	ript.	(Erase newarns not requered.)	Remarks and
Place	Date 1918	Hour		Summary of Events and Information	references to Appendices
	JULY				
	A Maria				
.25.c.6.4	7th	General	p.m.	Memo to 18th Bn. to try and clear up country in P.26.c. and d. to road and suggesting	
02000000				ATAM AND TARROLD OF THE COLUMN TO LEW SAME	
		1		Notification to Battalions that 4th Division is advancing their line to run Polloa. 3.0.	O an
7/	S TO S EUR			J. 30.d. 1.4. tongth south of the South without Artillery barrage. ablo 3.0 fm frakky Barrage. Brigade Order No. 193 issued for reorganisation.	17
		9 -	p.m.	Brigade Order No. 195 issued for reorganisation.	-1/
		9.30	p.m.	Hemo received from Division that as temporary measure S.O.S. on 37th French Division front will be a rocket bursting into 2 reds as from 8 p.m. on 7th July.	*
				Relief of 19th Bn. and 22nd Battalion complete. Owing to later instruction 22nd Bn	-
		11.25	P.M.	did not move right back but remained in AUBIGNY LINE, P.20 and 26. With Bn.H.Q. P.28.a.l.	8.
	1			GIG HOC HOAG LIERT DECK DECK DECK DECK	
	011		199	Weather early, fine and hot, later in the day slight drizzle.	
	8th	P 20	0. 93	Situation normal. Bromy artitlery active during the night, considerablecroply to our	
		0.00	Chalite	AL TO FA A STORY OF THE CAME STORY OF THE ST	
				To confirmation with advance of 4th Division on Letterbull better to	
				Tame of schily dimine the nights Pallabagas = Pallacagas No opposition was now with	
				posts dug in and started to connect up. The new line gives considerable advantage in	
				a arminosod asid ses are	
				4th Aust. Division advanced astride the SOME an average depth of 600 yards on a front	
				of 3,000 yards, capturing 20 prisoners.	
		5 2.1	10	G.O.C. went round the 7th A.I.Bde. sector.	
		10.35	a.M.	Situation wire to Division - Situation quiet. 8.45 a.m. party of 6 mem seem on road	
				P.29.c. Our planes active.	
		11.45	p.M.	Wire from 7th A.I.Bdo. at 10 a.m. Patrol of left Battalion captured and now hold	
				P.31.b.3.9 P.31.b.15.45 P.31.a.0.0., prisoners 13 other ranks and 1 Machine gum.	
				Identification 265 R.I.R., 108th Division. Memo to 18th Bn (9/508) informing them of 27th Battalion action and instructing them	10
	3 05 110	1 -	p.m.	to move forward and occupy trench in P.52 P.26.b. and d. and wire completion.	-
				Times to petterione recending use of Armour Piercing bullets against hostile tours.	
				demonstrated fire with ordinary S.A.A. more circotive, owing to spinsh, irom which circot	
				is really gained. Latter to be used henceforward and not armour piercing.	
		1 - 1 2		The Tourse of the Court of the	
			Abous	Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	1
	A BARRA		1 243		NEW YORK

• PAGE 277

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLICENCE SUMMARY.

WILL DO I	nepareu	m manus	(Erase usading not required.)	
Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
0.25.0.6.4.		7	Memo 7/444 to units re use of German speakers. It has been found that these men used Divisionally and trained by the Div. Intelligence Officer are of considerable value. Battalions therefore are not to employ other men than "speakers" allotted to them, to be designated by a harsard "German Speaker". Must receive wholehearted support of officers. m. Situation wire to Division. Situation quiet. Artillery nil. p.m. Situation wire to Division. 2 enemy planes crossed line at 2.40 p.m. driven off by A.A. fire. 1.30 p.m. train seem at Q.33.a. Movement seem on roads P.36.d., Q.32.a., 1.15 p.m. to 1.35 p.m. pum. Battalions advised that intercepted Boche wireless. Message reads "There are 3 more Divisions behind". May have reassuring or offensive significance: p.m. Message received from 7th A.1.Bde. front line now runs - 0.36.d.50.17 0.36.d.65.23. 0.36.d.33.32 P.31.c.0.9 P.31.b.13.51 P.25.d.50 Block established at P.31.b.10. p.m. 6th A.1.Bde. Instructions for Defensive, Series V, No. 1 received dealing with action of Reserve Brigade. Brigade N.C.Os. school have chance of witnessing stunt with tanks at E.30.b. (sheet 62E) and trial with No. 26 Grenades on afternoon of 10th - permission granted. p.m. Message sent warning battalions to be on altert as 4th A.T.Bde. report enemy has been registering their new front line during day with 4.2 and 5.9. H.E.	42.
		3.5 a 3.30 a a n 1 p n	2 machine guns and other material. No enemy seem. a.m. Situation quiet and satisfactory. Enemy artillery normal. Some sneezing gas. Some sneezing gas. Brigade Major went round new line and forward sector. a.m. Situation very quiet. G.O.C. Division met G.O's.C. 5th and 7th A.I.Bdes. Policy of making ground to be continued and possibility of straightening line and 5th A.I.Bde. taking over more trenches to the south discussed. Memo sent to battalions urging them tompush on with consolidation and wiring. 17th Bn to	
	SEE		A6945 Wt. W17422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	
				The second secon

or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

57HArmy Form C. 2118. INFANTRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.

Summari	es are con	ntained in	ies and Intelligence F. S. Regs., Part II. tively. Title pages HEADQUARTERS. PAGE 298 HEADQUARTERS.	CA
will be p	repared	in manus	ipt. (Erase heading not required.)	Remarks and
Place	19ats	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	references to
5.0.6.4	9th		m (contd)work on new C.T. and start on C.T. serving 18th Bn. 19th Bn to continue cable	
		2.55	burying. m Situation 11.40 a.m 15/5.9 HE on 0.29.b 10.30 and 11.50 a.m. balloons up on T.Bs. 87 and 76 degrees from 0.29.d.9.4. Enemy plane patrolling our lines at 11.45 a.m. and 1.45 pm	
		3.30	driven off by AA fire. m Situation - during afternoon enemy 4.2 battery firing from 0.20.b.central (approx)	21
		5.45	Brigade operation Memo. No. 15 issued dealing with making ground in from U.6.a.85.90. P.26.c., south of road. Word received from 7th A.I.Bde. that patrols had occupied enemy line from U.6.a.85.90. and occupied enemy trench from Railway to MXX U.5.b.7.2. 2 M.G's., 2 Granatenwerfers and occupied enemy trench from Railway to MXX U.5.b.7.2. 2 M.G's., 2 Granatenwerfers captured. Patrols entering MONUMENT WOOD withdrawn owing to sniping and M.G. fire from captured. Patrols entering MONUMENT WOOD withdrawn owing to sniping and M.G. fire from captured. Patrols entering MONUMENT WOOD withdrawn owing to sniping and treatment with	
		7.45	by Allied Aircraft received and issued. The structions for operation received containing detailed instructions for operation with 27th and 20th Battalions by means of pushing forward posts and patrols. The struction of the st	
		7 . 20	1 p.m. observers in palloon to 1.15 p.m 80/77 and 5.9's. in U.5.b., U.6.a., from	23
	loth	12 m	am 0.24.c. shelled with 77 gas Bilelis.	
		2.55	am 20th Bn. report all objectives gained and being constituated, only one had been am Enemy put up double GREEN and double RED flares. 10 minutes later enemy opened fairly am Enemy put up double GREEN and double RED flares.	
		2.35	a.m Barrage eased but increased again when I doubte RED I all was I if ou I am I a	
			A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	1800

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Stoff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

(Erase heading not required.)

or

PAGE 279

5 Army Form C. 2118. INFANTRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.

00 6.8

Remarks and

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	references to Appendices
0.25.0.6.4.	70+h	4 30	a.m. 7th A.I.Bde. report 27th Bn. established line from P.31.b.15.50. to P.26.c.0.0. and	
O a z a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	TOUL	200	dothed up with 18th Bn at that point. They also occupy trench P. 31. b. 85.50. to	
			p zz h s o Fremy party coming up trench in U.5.b.7.2. dispersed by rille and M.G. Ilr	0.
			Also large party at P.31.c.1.9. Casualties inflicted on German working party P.31.cent	I. Ch. L. 9
			Proling the state of the state	
		11.40	a.m. Situation quiet. 10.10 a.m. horse traffic seen on road in V.5.b. Train seen going	
		7	north on line in X.19. at 9.50 a.m 10.20 a.m. Operation memo No. 16 issued regarding patrol instructions for night 10th/11th insta	nt. +26
		1 -	operation memo No. 16 Issued regarding patrol institutions for inter-brigade boundary and relief of 18th Bn by	- 28
			- Onth and 17th Rn. ignied.	
			19th Bn. to supply 100 men for cable burying (Instructions issued). 18th Bn. to	
		-	continue digging C.T. P.26. central.	222
		1.20	pm Situation quiet. Traffic seen on road in P.35.c. and d., also P.35.a. between 11 a.	111.0
			and 12.10 p.m., 12.15 p.m. train seen in X.19. pm Situation quiet. At 2.25 p.m out artillery silenced guns firing from V.4.c.5.5.	
		3.5	Smoke seen for 10 minutes apparently from burning dump. Movement seen in 0.32.c. and	
			W.l. at 1.20 pm.	26
		6.30	Wome 0/517 night firing programme issued.	$\alpha \nu$
		9.10	Toth A T Rde. Order 177 for relief of 4th A.I.Bde. and 13th A.I.Bde. received.	
		10 -	pm Report on recently occupied trenches and on dugouts asked for by 10 a.m. Lith instan	17
			from 18th and 20th Bns.	
			am B.M. 7th A.I.Bde. reported that patrols (Right and centre) had bumped trouble in	
	llth	1 -	P. 31.d. between the road antiorailway and the railway, also the mound. Fairly heavy W. 6	i-
			- Pine from the mound and the redtway P. 31. d. 2.4.	
			Toft netrol had atrenothened established posts, P. 31. D. D. C. 4., P. D. D. D. C. C. P. D. C.	3.
A SERVICE DE LA COMPANSION DE LA COMPANS			and line being drawn in and heavies turned on to hostile Meds. located.	
	Te T	1.10	any success, proparty due to met	
			sime Toth word well in touch with flank pattallons, will advise Brigade of difference	
		A.Y.E.	further. I asked about drawing in the S.O.S. line. C.O. 17th and 18th will discuss	
			first and get into touch with front line and let Brigade know. a.m. C.O. 20th informed patrols had bumped Bosche in the posts in P.27. and killed severa	al
		1.15	of them, was organising a fighting patrol to clear them out.	
			OF them, was or manifesting a regioning pattern to offer of the state of the A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	din
E CREEKE	S Can		710945 111. 1111422/111100 350,000 12/10 25.25.	

PAGE 280

INFANTRY BRIGADE, C. 2118. HEADQUARTERS.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript. · (Erase heading not required.)

will be p		Hour	Common of Fronts and Information refe	emarks and ferences to ppendices
0.25.0.6.4	.llth	1.40	pm Relief of 17th and 18th Battalion complete. 17th Bn. patrols still out so S.O.S. must	
			remain. O.P. report 12 to 1.20 a.m. our artillery very active both sides of WARFUSEE ROAD. 12 to 1.39 am, 20/4.27s on 0.36 direction V.4.c 1.25 am - 4 ORANGE clusters north of	
		3 -	our sector, no action. M.G's. very quiet.	
		3.5	P.27.c.6.6., P.27.c.8.4. with 3 M.G's. We occupy trench to about P.27.c.3.9. am 1.30 to 3 a.m. sector quiet until 2.40 a.m. when enemy sent up one ORANGE cluster followed by single GREEN star shell. 77's. then opened on front and support on right of Brigade	
		3.10	sector. M.G. fire nilk. am Spoke to 20th Bn re above trench whichwas supposed to be occupied by 18th Bn. on night	
		3.25	1 7 01+10+10	
		4.15	am 18th Bn state they are fairly confident that post was established by them in the trench under discussion but MAYNARD, 17th Bn states that he went out expecting to relieve post about P.27.c.45.50. and found post in trench P.27.c.20.45. or what he considers the true	
			location to be. The fact that 20th Bn. worked directly down trench irom P.27. de co.	
			were not as far forward as they thought. ROBSON, 18th Bn instructed to govover the whole question with 20th Bn. am 18th Bn report - 20th Bn say that from their post about 27.a.3.0. they could seem 18th Bn am 18th Bn report - 20th Bn say that from their post about 27.a.3.0. they could seem 18th Bn	
			post P.27.c.2565. located mairly derinitely and that Boome has pushed in two posts	
		4.40	Spoke to C.O. 20th Bn who verified above statement and also fact that Camy occupied posts in P.27.a.5.5. and P.27.a.4.7. with M.Gs. Suggested to him that definite programme for tonight be fixed up with CRISP and Col. SADLER to bump the Boche posts out. He is going	
		11.=	to do this. Pricede letter 15/525 in reply to queries about A.R.A. competition despatched to D.H.Q 30	5,
			Brigade letter 9/518 report - Situation quiet enemy planes over 9.30 and 10.30 am. Transport	7
			movement noticed on HARBONNIERES - BAYONVILLERS, GUILLACOURT, WEINCOURT and MARCHLCAVE ROADS. 10.5 a.m. 8 men came from WARFUSEE to trench in P.27.b.6.0 9.15 a.m. Train going north	200
			on line W. 17. d. 9.40 a.m. train going south on same line. A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	00

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Page 281

57H AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARAFINY Form C. 2118. 00 Data.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript. (Erase heading not required.)

Place	Date .	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
.25.0.6.4.	11th	1	Memo on working parties. 18th Bn parties on C.T's. in P.26.a. and P.20.d 19th Bn 100 men on cable burying. 20th Bn and 17th Bn. to concentrate on consolidation and	
			wiring.	
		1		
			Road P.30.b.8.2. II.55 a.m. 10 enemy seen at V.5.d.2.9. 12.10 pm Engine on line Q.33.a. appearde to be drawing truck with gun on it.	
		3.15		31
		4.25		
		5.45		
			P 28 a 1 5. 3 p.m 5.30 p.m. movement in twos and threes noticed at intervals in	
			crops, roads and trenches in P 29 a.	20
		7.30		
			posts to be established etc. 9/519 Night firing programme issued to Battalions	32
			5/221 Location report forwarded to D.H.Q. 7th. A.I.Bde. Order No 200 giving programme	33
	THE WES		of reliefs received Night 12/13th instant - 25th. Bn. relieves 27th. Bn. in Line left. Night 13/14th 26th. Bn. relieves 28th. Bn. Line Right.	100
		10.45		
		11.20		
do	12th	12 M.	N. 12 - 1.30 p.m. Sector quiet. Hnemy M.G. burst from the right of main road. Enemy 4.2's.	
			fired on 0 36 central. for 7 minutes.	
		3.30	am. 3.30 a.m 4.30 a.m. Sector very quiet. Occasional bursts of 4.2 H.E. on rear of our	
			front line. M.G. fire nil.	
		5.30		
			Weather cooler than hitherto. Fair intervals with showers of rain.	
			Notification to Div. I.O. 799 of change of locations as at 8 a.m., 13th instant. 19th Bn. P 19 c 1 2, 20th. Bn. 0 28 b 8 8.	
		8.15		
		12 No		
			- CUILLAUCOURT Roads. 9.25 a.m. Train with 4 trucks on line W 2 d 8 7. 9.2 Naval gun	
			mounted on one of trucks. Fired 5 rounds in direction of HANGARD. Gun silenced by our	
			artillery and train with trucks disappeared behind BAYONVILLERS. 9.30 a.m. Train with	
	- 30.9		10 covered trucks went N. on line W 17 d.	
			A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Page 282.

OTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BANGING, Form C. 2118. HEADQUARTERS.

will be prepared in manuscript. Remarks and references to Summary of Events and Information Hour Date Place Appendices 1918. July. 0 25 0 6 4. Situation quiet. 10.30 a.m. - 2 p.m., 0 36 lightly shelled at intervals by 5.9 from 12th 2.30 pm. WARFUSEE. 11.7 a.m. 10 gun flashes from Railway. Gun firing from W 2 d 8 7. Engaged by our artillery. 11.28 a.m. Train with guns retired behind BAYONVILLERS. 1.55 a.m. Gun appeared again and fired 2 shots. Rain prevented further observation. Bde. Letter 11/845 issued giving time and dates of assembly for Signal School. 3 Brigade letter 16/333 on working parties issued. 18th. Bn. to work on completion of C.T. to P 26 central and trace and dig support line P 26 b 3 4 - P 26 central - P 26 c 2 Brigade letter 9/521 issued to 17th. Bn. with reference to siting of front line trench to run P 26 c 0 0 - P 26 c 4 2 - P26 c 80 45 - P 26 d 6 7 - P 27 c xxxxx 95 70 -36 P 27 c 25 70 - P 27 a 3 0. Brigade letter 9/522 re policy issued to Battalions. Brigade reply 9/497 to Div. letter G 39/104 asking whether the new Battalion organization had been put into effect completely. This has not been done by this Brigade owing to the fact that notification came just as the Brigade moved into the line and it really requires to be done when all the men can be got together, paraded and properly re-organised. Situation report at 2.5 p.m. One train moved South along line in W 1 central on to main 3.45 pm. line. Length of train not known. Only smoke from engine visible. Situation quiet. 5.10 p.m. Smoke from train travelling from HARBONNIERES to WIENCOURT 6.35 pm, observed. 3.5 p.m. Huns in small parties carrying something white moved from P 36 a to P 25 a 5 3 thence to WIENCOURT. 7.30 pm. Brigade Memo 9/524 re 10th. A.I.Bdo. Operation issued. Night firing programme 9/523 issued. Our 18 pdrs. put over shrapnel on front and support lines P.31.c. and d. and 6 huns 9.30 pm. were seen running away. 9 - 10 p.m. Enemy putting up flares, double REDS and ORANGE between WARFUSEE and BAYONVILLERS, a long way back 90 and 100 degrees from P.26.b.85.50. Our guns shelling with shrap, medium barrage for about 5 minutes. Ve. b & d 10 pm to 10.30 pm Enemy put 30/4.2 H.E. on front line P.31.a. and c., 0.36., 0.35., Fight 4.2 HE on 0.29. 9.45 pm Enemy aircraft dropped 4 bombs on 0.2%. - Occasional bursts of M.G. fire from right of) 11.20 pm VILLERS BRETTONEUX-WARFUSEE Road. Four 5.9 HE on 0.27. 11.55 pm Ordinary WHITE Flares. A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence

Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

PAGE 283

Date

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	eferences to Appendices
			old of The or of the property of 19th Resonant and 19th Resonantete.	
0.25.0.6.4.				
	The same of	12.30	of WARFUSEE.	
		12.45	am 12/4.2 H.E. on 0.23. at seven seconds interval from WARFUSEE.	
		1.10	20/4.2 H.E. on 0.36. 5 minutes later 22/.77 on 0.23. from direction of WARFUSEE.	
		1.30	am - 2.45 am. Searchlight on a T.B. of 89 from 0.29.d.95.55. continuous during this period	
			fair number of searchlights were seen but were well back behind the line.	
		3.30	am Situation quiet.	
		5	am Reported two prisoners captured by Brigade on left in P.31.d. belonging to 18th I.R.	
			41st Division, thus establishing the fact that 108 Division has been relieved. Weather fine and clear with intervals of cloudiness and light showers. Cool.	
		7 5	A CO - J O CO - J O CO J Selet I ve elect I od ot i set outre I de unitale	
		1.5	4.2 and 5.9 H.H. 9.20 am, P.27.a.2.8. and vicinity shelled with 4.2 and 5.9 HE.	
			11 20 a.m. 7 men left WARFUSEE, walked to P.29.a.2.2. After walking backwards and forwards	
			party split up, 3 entered trenches on left of road and 4 entered trenches on right.	
			party appeared to be reconnoitring trenches.	15
		3	pm Brigade letter 16/336 issued working parties. p.m Situation quiet. Our artillery shelled roads in V.11.b. and V.12. on which movement	45
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3.18	p.m Situation quiet. Our artillery shelled roads in V. II. D. and V. IX. On Willen movement	
			was observed. Our planes active over enemy lines. 12 noon to 1 p.m. 5.9 shrapnel bursting over 0.29.d 1 every 5 minutes.	
		1 30		
		4.30		10
		6 -	Brigade letter 16/337 sent to D.H.Q. re construction of mined dugouts for Battalions -	10
			The the time. She aust. Div. Order no. 200 root strains our conformation of	
	-		Div. Artillery. 2nd Div. Arty. (less D.T.M.O. and M.T.M.Bty.) is relieving 3rd Aust. Div.	
			in "A" Div. Sector between 13th and 17th July.	
-	-	7 =	corps Commander's warning re giving information if taken prisoners issued to units and Brigade School, under covering memo No. 7/445. Reply to D.H.Q. queries re	17
			stoppages in Lewis Guns. and remedies to same sent off. Memo No. 9/509.	1710
	-	7.30	- /	
		7.50	but the street of the street o	
	-		THE WAY OF STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	and the
	1 1 2 2 2 2	Na. E	A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	144
	1	The same		

Page 284.

5TH AUSTRALIAN MArmy Form C. 2118. HEADQUARTERS.

· Summari					CC.
		n manusci		Title pages (Erase heading not required.)	10
			117		Remarks
Place	Date 1918.	Hour		Summary of Events and Information	reference Appendi
	July				
5 c 6 4.		9.43	pm.	Situation wire - 8 P.m. 4.2 H.E. on 0 36, 8 - 8.20 p.m. 4.2 H.E. on 0 29 central, 8.30	
				p.m. 4.2 H.E. on 0 36 a, 8.43 p.m. Freemy balloon 112°T.B., 9.5 p.m. heavy ground mist,	-
				visibility bad. 9.15 p.m. Balldon lowered. 9.43 p.m. Slight 77 mm. barrage on our front	The state of
				line.	-
		10.45	pm.	Situation wire - 12 4.2 H.E. on P 25 from direction of MARCELCAVE. 10.30 p.m. 10 4.2 H.E. on P 25 from direction of	
				WARFUSEE, 11.5 p.m. One of our planes crossed enemy lines and 6 searchlights appeared on	
				our sector. Tracer bullets used by our planer. 11.20 p.m. Aerpplane flare 760T.B.	
		-		11.30 p.m. 30 77 mm. over P 25 and along road to 0 29. 11.45 p.m. One red flare at 60 T	.В.
do	14th	1.30	am.	Sector quiet. Ordinary flares. One green flare 80°T.B. no action.	
		3	am.	Sector very quiet. Nothing to report.	
		3.30	am.	20th. report - 5 fairly bad stretcher cases and 7 walking cases as the result of an accident to working party. One man stuck his pick into a Mills bomb.	
		1 15	0.000		
		8	am.	Situation quiet. Prisoner 15th I.R. 13th Div. captured in P 27 a. Between 8 and 7 a.m. Frenchman escaped	
		0		from Boche lines and entered fron/line of left Coy. being shot by accident whilst doing	90.
		9	am.	Div. reply to Memo suggesting site for Battalion H. Q. wished us to select site where	
				double H. Q. could be made. Suggested vicinity of P 25 b. Engineers informed and	-
				asked to make further reconnaissances.	
		10.58	am.	Situation quiet - 9 - 10.30 a.m. Slight transport movement on road in V 5 a going to	-
				and fromMARVELCAVE. Individual movement on roads P 36 going towards LAMOTTE and Q 20 c going in N.E. direction.	
	en +	2	77277	Situation quiet - 9 to 11.10 a.m. intermittent shelling P 19 c & d, P 20 d, P 26 a cer	at.
	- P 900	2	pm.	with 77 and 4.2 H.E. 10.30 a.m 11.5 a.m. 80 4.2 H.E. on P 21 a from direction of	
				BAYONVILLERS, 9 a.m. 12.30 p.m. Single movement P 32 d 55 40, Road P 18 c going N.E. and	1
				trench at P 27 b 6 0.	49
		- 3	pm.	Memo 16/339 issued re working parties.	
1060	2/25/29	4.25	pm.	Situation quiet - Enemy artillery normal. Enemy planes nil. 1.20 p.m. train on line	
		E 50	man, Mondo	W 17 d going S. Situation quiet - Light shelling of P 26 b and d and 0 30 from direction of MARCHICAVE.	
		8.50	pm.	Train observed shunting at W 1 b D Vapproximately.	
		7.30	· pm.	7th. A.I.Bde. report Two prisoners captured at SYRIA Trench U 5 d. Identified	
		, • 00	Terrie	1st Bn•	1
			A694	5 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	about
					1 Mar

Page 285.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required.)

HEADQUARTERS.

Remarks and

will be prepared	in manuscri	pt. (Erase neading not required.)	Remarks an
Place 19 Page		Summary of Events and Information	references t
25 c 6 4. 14t		1st. Bn., 148th I.R., 41st Div. Normal. At 6 P.M., 7th. A.I.Bde. advanced line which now runs U 5 central - U 5 d 7 7 - along SYRIA trench to U 6 c 5 9 - U 6 central - U 6 b 7 0 - 0 36 d 8 0 . Met opposition only at U 5 d 7 7.	
	7.30	pm. Night firing programme 9/526 issued and Bde. Memo 16/341 dealing with flattening of parapets and parados in trench work.	50-51
	7.40	pm. Situation wire - 7 p.m. 50 men came from vicinity Q 28 a, lost from sight, dead xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ng
	10	white cylindrical object - Moved in direction of BAYONVILLERS. pm. Div. G 32/739 Instruction for the Defensive No 43" Right Flank Liaison recitived. Affects	
	9	pm. Our artillery active on enemy front line.	
	11.45	pm. Situation wire - 9.35 - 9.50 p.m. 80 4.2 H.E. on 0 36. 9.55 - 10.12 p.m. 80 77 mm. on front line and supports. 10.5 to 10.30 p.m. 90 4.2 H.E. on 0 36, 10.10 p.m. 8 4.2 H.E. on 0 23. 10.30 - 11 p.m. 90 4.2 H.E. on 0 23 from WARFUSEE. 11 to 11.15 p.m. 77 mm.	
		on 0 35 and 0 36. 11.30 to 11.45 p.m. 25 77 mm. on 0 35 and 0 36.	
do 15th	1.30	am. Situation wire - Sector quiet. An occasional white flare am. Situation wire - 1.30 to 2.50 a.m. Sector quiet. Lot of white flares. 2.50 a.m. Our	
		artillery active. Enemy fired 3 Orange flares upon which he replied on front line with 77 mm. 3 to 5 a.m. Everything very quiet, a few 5.9's. fired into Wedge of VILLERS -	
	6.30	BRETONNEUX. am. Situation wire - 4.15 a.m. I enemy plane crossed our lines and recrossed over V 13.	
		W 2 c and 6 wagons on road W 18 moving towards BAYOBVILLERS. 5 a.m. 2 men moving from	
		P 28 a to P 28 b. 5.10 a.m. Our artillery active. 5.15 a.m. 4 men harvesting in W 8 b, 5.35 a.m. 10 men on road in Q 31 d moving to Q 31 a. 5.45 a.m. 2 astretcher bearers	
		patrolling P 28 d. 4.50 a.m. train moving in W 8 a to HARBONNIERES. 4.58 a.m. 12 men moving in W 1 d towards WIENCOURT. 6 a.m. Visibility bad and sun risong. 6.30 a.m.	
	11 12.12	motor lorry on V 4 d going to BAYONVILLERS. am. Memo 16/343 for working parties issued. pm. Situation quiet. 12.5 p.m. 4.2 battery firing from direction of WARFUSEE registering on	53
	TO. TO	DOLLS HOUSE 0 50 c 95 35. 1 gun appears to have registered firing 4 shots and 2 guns now repeating.	
		A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	1 Page

Page 286.

5th AUSTRALIAN Form C. 2118. HEADQUARTERS.

SUMMARY.

and the	es are con Staff Mar	ntained in	F. S. Regs. ctively. Ti	, Part II. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.	82
Place	Date	Hour		Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
0 25 0 6 4	1918 July 15th			Bde. Major visited all battalions. Explained future policy and verbal instructions were given to 17th and 19th Battalion about advancing line until it ran P 32 central - P 27 c 5 4 - P 27 a 3 0 thence we before. Operation to start forthwith and to be carried out by peaceful penetration employed. A bold front was to be maintained and would	
		3.15	pm.	probably frighten away opposition. If determined opposition was met battalions were to make a minor operation of it. Line when reached to be consolidated. Situation quiet. 11.30 a.m. our heavies shelled TAILLOUX Wood, P 23, P 24, P 29, P 30. Squadron of our phanes fired on above locality with M.G.s. flixing low. 2.5 p.m. Our 60 pdrs. shelled BAYORVILLERS. 2.55 p.m. 50 4.2 H.E. fell on 0 28 c & d, 2.30 p.m. 36	
		7 20	mm.	5.9 H.E. on 0 27 b. One of our balloons near La NEUVILLE brought down in flames by Boche plane. Div. Order No 203 received giving instructions for advancing line and change in inter- brigade boundary to P 32 central - 0 30 central thence as before. Night firing programme issued. (9/527) Situation wire - 20 77 mm. fired on 0 28 a. 15 30 4.2 H.E. on 0 29 a.	54
do	-16th	74/2		Situation - 10 77 mm. on 0 29 a. 12.35 a.m. 8 77 mm. on P 31 a & 6. 1.55 a.m. 7 77 H.E. fired on 0 36 from 102°T.B. 2.15 a.m. 17th. Bn. reports shelling in P 31 and P 25. M.G. fire heavy on right.	
		4	am.	Colonel SADLER reports considerable movement on right of Bde. sector. During the attack enemy fired S.O.S. bringing the barrage in rear of our line. M.G. fire heavy.	
		4.45	am.	17th. Battalion reports attack successful. Our line in Right Coy. Of Bde. sector runs approx. P 32 cent. to P 26 a 6 0. 1 O.R. captured. Prisoner belonged to 18th. I.R. 5th. Coy. Normal.	
		5.10	am.	Bde. on right report strong opposition during their attack with the result they had to withdraw. 1 Off. 8 O.R. being killed and 9 O.R. wounded. Situation enemy artillery very active on right coy. front. M.G. bursts of fire during the whole night.	
		6.30	am.	50 of the enemy marching in single file were seen at Q 20 coming towards our line. Situation wire - Right Coy. 17th. Battalion operation was successful. Enemy offered severe resistance. Line now runs P 32 central -to P 26 d 6 0 approx. 1 O.R. prisoner belonging to 5th Coy. 18th T.R. 41st Div. (Normal) captured. M.G. fire heavy. Enemy put down artillery barrage in rear of our line.	
			A6945	Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	

				57H AUSTRA	Ton 1
		•		WAR DIARY Page 287. INFANTRY BRITANY	orm C. 2118.
Instructions	recarding	War Dia	ries and Int	THE TOTAL OF THE T	113,
Summar	ies are con	tained in	F. S. Regs.	Part II. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.	00
	Staff Man prepared in		ectively. Ti	tle pages (Erase heading not required.)	
		T			Remarks and
Place	Date 1018.	Hour		Summary of Events and Information	Appendices
0 25 0 6 4.	July.	10.30	a.m.	Situation. 10.15 to 10.50 a.m. 50 men in extended order came form Valley in P 35 and	
				took up position in trenches P 34 b. 10.20 a.m. About 100 men seen in vicinity of	
				P 33 central going in twos and threes towards P 27 d. Lost to view about P 27 d 5 4. Artillery active. admired	
- monthly in		11	am.	Memo 16/345 issued re working parties. Later 20th. Battalion not required for cable burying but to supply 50 men for wiring left front of 19th. Battalion.	
A 531.53		1	pm.	Copy Memo from Left Group M.G. to 5th. A.M.G. Coy. instructing them to move guns at	
				0 29 b 4 3 and 0 29 b 40 35 forward to P 32 a 9 8 approx. on night 16/17th. Places to taken by 2 guns 6th. A.M.G. Coy.	be
		2.55	pm.	Situation wire, Enemy plane over our lines 10.55 a.m. At 11.45 a.m. 2 enemy planes	
				over our lines. Engaged by A.A. and M.G. fire. 9.20 a.m. Movement observed in P 28 c 6 P 27 b 7 9. Stretcher bearers busy in P 27 d. 10 a.m. Movement P 27 b 0 0, P 29 a 5 5,	8 -
				P 36 c 8 5 in ones and twos. 10 a.m. Stretcher bearers busy after our artillery shoot	
				on movement in P 33. 1 p.m. movement of single men trench in P 28 d, P 33 b, V 5 a 25	55
		17		P33 d 6 0. Latter point man carrying M.G.	_ 5758
		0	pm.	Brigade Order No 196 for inter battalion relief issued. Bde. Order No 197 giving new inter-brigade boundary and projected move in P 32 issued.	
		4.25	pm.	Situation quiet. 50 5.9 and 4.2- on P 25 d and P 26 c. Few 77 mm. on 0 24 d.apparent	ly
		6.10	pm.	registering. Enemynplanes active at intervals. Appear to be observing for artillery. 2nd A.M.G. Bn. Order No 37 received for relief of 5th Coy. in line left sector by 7th	
				Coy. on night 18/19th. July.	-
		7	-	Situation - 2 p.m. our planes destroyed enemy balloon on which allthe other balloons were pulled down.	
		7.30	om.	Memo No 9/528 issued to Battalions informing them that 7th. A.I.Bde. would not junctio	n
				tonight but move forward on night 17th/18th with artillery preparation. Reference Bde.	- 59
		ry AE	****	Order 197. Night firing programme 9/529 issued. O.C. Detachment No 1 Coy. Special R.E. called and reported that 49 men were returning t	
		7.45	5mo	cutting 0 26 d where they would be living for next few days while they were removing	
				ammunition from Forward Brigade Sector.	
		8	pm.	7th. A.I.Bde. Order No 201 received for advance of 25th and 26th Battalions to line U 6 c 55 80 through U 6 central to railway bridge V 1 b 5 6 to flank of this Brigade	
	No. of the last			at Road exclusive near P 32 central.	
		9.10	pm.	Approval for construction of dugouts Coy. H.Q's. at P 26 a 2 7 and double Bn. H.Q's.	
			A6945	Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	M
					5
The second secon					

07

SUMMARY.

Page 288.

5 H AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.

Army Form C. 2118.

500

(Erase heading not required.)

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

will be prepa	ared in n	nanuserip	(Eruse neutring not required.)	-
	Date H	lour	Summary of Events and Information refere	ks and nces to ndices
Ju	ly th 9	.10	at P 25 b 7 7 approx. received by phone from Division. Message sent D.R.L.S. to 5th. Field Coy. re above.	
	1	1.40	Situation - 10.45 - 11.5 p.m. Our arbillery very active N. of WARFUSEE. Enemy M.G's. very active. 11 - 11.15 p.m. Enemy shelling with 4.2 gas shells in direction of 0.22	
			from TLB. 98° 11.15 p.m. 15 77 mm. shells fell on 0 36 c. 11.25 p.m. 12 77 mm. on 0 36 c. 11.40 p.m. 2 orange cluster flares about P 32 a. Enemy put 5 4.2 s. directly	
			afterwards on our front line at abou P 31 a central. Enemy opened fairly heavy shelling with shrap. and H.E. on front line N. of P 15 d. 11-45	
	1	1.55	. 11.45 p.m. 15 77 mm. shells on 0 36 c & d. 11.50 20 77 mm. on 0 36 c & d. 77 mm. Gun firing from direction of P 35 b. 11.55 p.m. Enemy showing double searchlight from	
			T.B. of 90. M.G. fire has been fairly heavy from 10.30 p.m. to 12 Midnight on both sides N. of WARFUSEE.	
do 17	The second of	.10	. 20th. Bn. report considerable gas shelling around their H.Q. with light shells probably 77's Five enemy searchlights at 67, 87, 89, 92 and 93, 12.10 a.m. Flashes of 4 gun battery	
			observed 53°T.B. 12.25 a.m. enemy batterybflashes 72°T.B. 12.45 a.m. 32 77 H.E. on 0 30 and 36 direction of gun WARFUSEE. 12.50 a.m. Seven 5.9 H.E. on P 21 direction	
			MARCHICAVE. 1.10 a.m. and onwards - Enemy opened up continuous gun fire with 2 batteries, one firing from WARFUSEE, and one from MARCHICAVE. firing gas shells on	
			our back areas. M.G. fire heavy on both sides on left of our sector between 12 and 12.15 a.m. Flares ordinary white. Shraphel H.E. and Gas shells falling fairly thick	
			about 0 25 d and 0 26. Lasted until about 3.30 a.m. Gas on Right Bde. front and support lines also.	
	2	.45 a	direct on to G.O.C 12 prisoners, 2 menscaptured. Our casualties light. No difficulties	
			in getting post at P 27 c 4 4. Situation - 1.30 am. Shelling on rear areas with gas continues. 1.35 a.m. 12 4.2 H.E.	
			on 0 36, 1.45 a.m. Searchlight at 65°T.B. 2.15 a.m. Searchlight at 58°T.B. 2.20 a.m. 40 77 mm. H.E. on P 25 2.25 am. 3 double red flares at about 80° followed by heavy and continuous shelling in vicinity of P 25. This lasted for 5 mins. 2.35 am. 4 red	S.
			flares 86°T.B. followed by heavy shelling also on P 25, Both occasions brought heavy M.G. outbursts. 2.45 am. Intermittent shelling on O 36, direction of guns	
			MARCELCAVE.	
			945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	-
		and a		0

Page 289.

Army Form C. 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summarie, are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required.)

THE AUSTRALIAN INFAUTRY BRIGADE, MEADQUAGTERS.

00

Place	Date 1918.			Summary of Events and Information		Remarks and references to Appendices
	July,			Dethe		
5 c 6 4.	17th	3.10	am.	Colonel MURPHY rang up about heavy strafe on Battalion on left. Gothin touch with I	220	
				on left and they report heavy shelling on front line and little gas back area. Stra	ode.	
				cased off and all quiet again. Colonel Mirephy advisor.		
		4.45	am.	Situation - Fairly heavy barrage on front line, heavier near road. No M.G. fire.	1 70	
				a.m. casing off. 4:15 a.m 4.45 a.m. enemy shelled P 26 c to 0 29 d with B.9 H.E.	# . 00	
				about 20 shells close to O.P No casualties. At 4.10 a.m. a white parachute flar	0	
				fired from enemy acroplane and eventually fell in P 29 a. No apparent additional according to	e_was	
				eventuated.	ctivit	У
				Major MIDDLEFON says they have taken and hold positions required and are in touch wi		
		PART		17th. Bn. who were also successful in their stunt. Another prisoner wounded rather	ith	
				coming down by ambulance. Another brisoner wounded rather	badly	
		4.30	am.	Situation Normal. Enemy shelled 0 25 and 0 26 from 1.10 a.m. to 3.30 a.m. with gas		
				Wellow Cross and Blue also barmered fromt and owner to 5.00 a.m. With gas		
				Kellow Cross and Blue also barraged front and support lines. In minor operation 10 Prisoners, 2 M.G's. captured belonging to 152nd I.R., 41st. Div.		
		4	am.	G.S.O. I and Rde. Majon went normal Projecto Smort 3:		
			Collis	G.S.O. I and Bde. Major went round Brigade front line calling at 17th, 18th and 19th	a. Bns	
		77.38	am-	Citration - O o m Ono of our alone		
	-	7700	, carrie	Situation - 9 a.m. One of our planes patrolling enemy lines fired on by M.G. sound	1	
				bearing 78°T.B. from 0 29 d 95 55. 9.6 a.m. and 9.37 a.m. Our planes over enemy lin	les	
				DITELLO Hele and hele and hele I in all all actions them. a As and a sign and	up	
				VII & 1.D. / L dilu 110 110 U 89 0 90 00. 8.40 8m. 4 stratcher hashare monther		
				Collying and Grobs Flag scarching ground in front of our picht pac word or a	eor -	
				mant an nour and picked up two cases. 9.5, 9.20 and 10.25 a.m. sincle movement on me	oad	
		70 25	220	FROUS UNCLUME FRO DE EN SMOUTHERED DES A B A		
		The Will	ettery .	Brigade amjor and Sig. Officer visited Brigade N.C.O's and Signal School. examined	new	
		7		TOTAL OF TOTAL OVER VEHILLES THEFT OF SMOOTHER		
TO THE RELIEF			Dille	Situation - 0 24 c shelled at intervals during the morning with 18 pdr. H.E. 9 a.	me	
				of will will be cases at W 10 D D D. Two Timbers stonned and manager at a		
				We do de bulle seen neur this spote Considerable movement incline and int	,	
		172		I be complaine indicates He we II a.m. & men walking along road p on	1 2 2	11
		5 HA	pm.	Bue. Operation Memo No 17 re 7th. A.T. Bde. stant ignica		61
		0.40	p.m.	Wire from D. H. Q. in continuation of previous wire instructing us to some my	277	
				WILLIAMS CENTRE OF SU COLOR SCHOOL CHAMP WHITE TARM, DIVING TO TOPOCON OF		
		1		manifest y of multitutums. New propertants, blue rings and cartridage to he was Ti-	and the	
				WALSH, M.C., 5th. A.L.T.M.Bty to go. Meet car at Gross Roads N 7 d 4 7 at 11. 30 a.	m -	- A P
			A6045	Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.		
		5.00				

SAL AUSTRALIAN FAILTRY D'Army Form C. 2118. Page 300. HEADQUARTERS.

			in manusc			emarks eference
Pla	ice	A GARAGONIA	Hour		Additional of many and a second of the secon	Appendi
		1918.				
5 0	6 4	July	3.20	TOM .	Situation At intervals during the day our planes active bombing enemy back areas	
, ,		227 022		Torre	11.30 a.m 12 Noon Considerable individual movement in P 25 a, b and d. 11. 20 a.m.	-
					9 men seen on read V 16 a 6 8 to V 945 2 carrying 2 bags.	
			4.13	404	Situation quiet - 3.10 p.m 4 p.m. 70 77 mm's. 4.2's and 5.9's H.E. on P 19 and P 25 b.	
			5.20	180	7th. A.I.Bde. Order No 202 received.	
			5.45	_pm.	Correction to Zero hour given to 5th. A.I.Bde. Operation Memo sent out in Code. Should	
4			7	70m e	read 9.45 p.m. Enemy shelling 1.30 p.m. 20 5.9's. on P 26 a and P 25. 2.45 p.m. 20 77 on P 21 b, and	
1				102110	P 21 a. 4.30 to 5 p.m. 30 5.9's on P 26 c appeared to be registration. 3.45 p.m. 150	
					77's. on P 19 d and P 26 a. 6.30 p.m. 0 30, 0 29, 0 35 and 0 36 heavily shelled with	
					4.2's and 5.9's. from direction of MARCELCAVE and BAYONVILLERS.	,
			7.30	pm.	Bde. Memo 8/122 issued to Battalions giving reliefs on left flank. 9/535 Night firing	2
					programme issued to units. Memo B.M. 871 sent to 20th. Battalion with reference to Bde. Operation Memo No 16	
					instructing them to be prepared to moveat short notice under orders of G.O.O., 7th. A.I.	
					Bde. should necessity arise. This is a precautionary measureonly as 7th. A.I.Bde. has	
		-			22nd. Battalion, 6th. A.I.Bde. placed at its disposal and it is considered improbable	
					that 20th. Battalion will be used unless in extreme emergency.	
		-	9.45	pm.	Barrage placed on enemy lines by our artillery.	
			lom	pm.	Situation - 9.47 pm. Double red flares and numerous whites on whole front, 9.50 pm. Enemy	
					Barrage opened on our front line and back as far as VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Barrage appeared	
					to be very light and scattered. M.G. fire was also very light. 9.50 pm. Numerous double reds and single whites on whole front. 9.50 pm. Enemy double reds and whites appear	ATOM CO
					to be coming from further back than usual. 10 pm. Green flare bursting into 4 fired	
310					from P 29.	
			11,15	pm.	Situation - 10.1 pm. Enemy fired incendiary shells into our lines P 31 c and 0 36 d.	
					10.2 pm. Single green flare from P 33 central. 10.9. Single green flare from P 33 central.	
					10.25 Barrage eased down by both sides and enemy fire lifted to 0 36. 10.45 pm. Enemy	
					commenced to shell 0 30 heavily. 11.15 Situation again normal.	
do		18th.	12 M1	dnight	Wire to O.P. out.	The same
	New year		2.30	am.	Called 17th. Bn. who reported all quiet.	
			3.5	am.	Relief complete of 17th. Bn. in line right sector by 18th. Bn.	- na

BTH AUSTRALIAN
INFAHTRY BRIGADE,
HEADQUARTERS.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Place	Date 1918.	Hour		Summary of Events and Information	Remarks an references to Appendices
	July.		am.	Situation 3 to 4 a.m. 150 rounds 77, 4.2 and 5.9 s. on 0 29 d.	
		4.35	am.	S.O.S. Signal from V 1. Called 18th. Bn. who reported no enemy movement and very little	
		5	am.	Artillery and M.G. fire. NXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
				cease fire.	
		9	am.	7th. A.I.Bde. report general line of objectives gained. Line runs U 5 a 8 6 - U 6 d 0 9 -	
				V 1 b 0 2 - V 1 b 5 6 -P 32 c 0 0 - P 32 a 0 0 - thence to our right post. Prisoners	
		11	am.	captured about 60, 2 77 mm. guns, 9 L.M.G's, 4 H.M.G's. Report received from C.O. 19th. Battalion re minor operation.	
		11.7		Change in locations of 20th and 19th Bns as at 8 a.m. 19th instant sent to Div.	-
				19th. Bn 0 28 b 8 8. 20th Bn. P 19 c 1 2.	1.1
		11.	am.	Memo 11/851 referring to next course to be held at Brigade School issued to units. Memo	64
		1	pm.	18/34 patrol pass words issued. 6th. A.I.Bde. Order No 164 for the 7th. A.I.Bde. relief received.	65
		1.50	- pme	Situation ormal - 11.40 am. LAMOTTE heavily shelled by our heavies. 11.20 am. 6 men on	
	De te			track W 7 a/going towards V 12 central, 12 - 1 pm. individual movement and slight transpor-	t
	- N-			traffic on roads P 35 c - X 21 c - BAYONVILLERS - WIENCOURT, WARBONNIERES - BAYONVILLERS	
		4.	pm.	Roads. Evening situation - Quiet. 1.30 - 2.30 p.m. 60 4.2 s. on 0 35 and 0 36. 10.30 am. 3	
			-	enemy planes over out lines. Normal movement of transport and men on roads in rear areas.	
		5.15	pm.	7th. A.I.Bde. Order No 203 for relief received.	11 -1
		7.30	pm.	Gas shoot 6/170 issued to units. Night firing programme 9/536 issued to units. Notification of reliefs 8/123 issued.	66 8
		9.15	pm.	Between 6.30 pM, and 9 pm. movement as follows - Large numbers of men estimated at 1,500	-68
				all told first seen on and about tracks at W 1 c and d, W 7 a and b moving in single	
				file towards LA BASTILLE MILL about above locations. They deployed and moved in	
				extended order to V 4 a and b. Engaged by our own artillery at W 7 a and b and V 4 a and b with apparently good results.	
		9	me.	Memo to Div. 16/337 suggesting P 25 b 7 8 and P 25 b 70 85 as location for Bn. H.Q's.	
			*	and asking for permission to construct same.	
		9.5	pm.	S.O.S. reported by 19th. Battalion.	
		9.7	-pm.	S.O.S. reported on right of 18th. Bn. by 18th. Bn.	
TO THE REAL PROPERTY.	B 5	9.8	pm.	C.O. right Group ordered batteries to cease fire.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Stuff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

07 INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

6th AUSTRALIAN Form C. 2118.

INFANTRY BRIGADE, NEADQUARTERS.

Remarks and

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information refere	nces to ndices
0 25 0 6 4	1918. July 18th.		m. O.P. report barrage of 4.2 and 5.9 from road South to railway on front line. Smoke shell. m. Message to Div. and flank Bdes. re above. m. Spoke to 20th. Bn. advising them of S.O.S. C.O. postponing his move forward temporarily.	
		9.23	Will let Brigade know when he moves forward. m. Artillery asked to put slow rate of fire across 18th. Bn. front South of road.	
		9.30	m. G.O.C. spoke to M.G. Group and L.T.M.Bty. m. G.O.C., 7th. A.I.Bde. asked had we any more news. Suggest 18th. Bn. might make thrust if Boche seen coming in on 7th A.I.Bde. left. G.O.C. spoke to 18th. Bn. C.O. reports everything O.K. From left Coy. Cannot hear rifle	
			or M.G. fire. Asked to get message to Right Coy. and to keep watch and if he sees movement up on right flank to make demonstration with brisk fire and threaten enemy flank. KAEPPEL's. Coy. to form defensive flank along road P 32 a. GRAHAM to be sent through should need arise.	
		9.45	m. O.P. report everything quiet. m. Message to Div. re situation.	
	-	9.50	m. Artillery informed that their batteries might cease firing. m. C.O., 20th. Bn. reports things quietened down round about his people and proposes to move	
		9.55 12 Mid	forward now. m. Whre received from 18th. Bn. No infantry action on Bde. front. No rifle fire. ght Situation - 10.30 p.m. Intermittent shelling. Over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. 10.40 p.m. cessation of hostile shelling. Our artillery active. 10.45 p.m. Searchlight 85° 11.5 p.m. 5 5.9's H.E. on 0 23 direction 75° 11.5 Gun flash 85° 11.25 pm. 6 5.9's. on 0 29 b	
DO	19th :	EXE	direction 8° 11.40 p.m. One enemy plane over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. 4 bombs dropped in rear of village. 11.42 p.m. 12 5.9 s. on 0 29 b direction WARFUSEE	
		1.5	m. Relief of 19th. Bn. by 20th. Bn. in left sector reported complete.	
		1 12	m. O.P. report sector quiet. 4.2 and 77's. round VILLERS BRETONNEILY.	
		2.30	m. O.P. report 40 4.2 H.E. on O 30 central and 10 77 shrap. otherwise Sector O.K. at 1.30 am. m. O.P. report Situation quiet. Light shelling of VILLERS BRETONNEUX.	
			A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	00

Page 303.

INFANTRY BRICARRY Form C. 2118. HEADQUARTERS.

will be	prepared i	n manuser	etively. Ti	(Erase heading not required.)	Remarks a
Place	1918.			- Summary of Events and Information	references Appendic
	July.				
25 6 6	4	4.15	am.	Situation - 2.50 am. enemy fired 30 77 on front and supports = P 32 a and b and 15 4.2 on 0 29. 2.55 am. 15 5.9 on 0 36, 3.20 am. Salvos of 4.2 s. on 0 36, 30 4.2 and 5.9 on	
				0 30. 3.45 enemy firing fairly heavy barrage 4.2 and 5.9 on 0 30 and 0 36. Enemy M.G.s. fairly active.	
		4.45		20th. Bn. reported one of our front line Coys. had to wear S.B.R's about 4.15 am for some minutes owing to gas. Things are O.K. now and situation is quiet.	•
		9		Memo received re attachment of Americans. Bde. to detail certain officers and N.C.O's for preliminary instructional dubies to be attached to 129th Inf. Regt.	
		11	am.	Memo 16/349 re working parties issued.	72
		1	pm.	Provisional defence instructions received from 10th. A.I.Bde. Situation quiet - 12.30 p.m. 2 enemy balloons seen to come down in flames in vicinity of RAT WOOD. 10.30 - 11.15 am. slight foot traffic in road P 36.	1
		4.32	pm.	Situation quiet. Fnemy artillery normal.	
		5.30	pm.	Memo received from Artillery giving new S.O.S. Line P 32 d 18 - P 32 a 0 2 - P 27 d 0 0 - P 21 d 0 0 - P 21 d 35 65 - P 22 a 2 0.	1
		7.30	pm.	Night firing programme 9/537 issued.	74
		9.25	pm.	Situation - 9 p.m. Approx. 200 mem in small parties came from Direction of BA YONVILLERS visible in P 36 c and d then lost to view. Artillery advised.	
		10	pm.	Work proposals received from 20th. Bn. Left Coy. Sector. (1) Extension of wiring further South (2) Cleaning and deepening C.T. (3) Deepening trench linking up posts. Right Coy.	
				Sector (1) Establishing new post between existing posts Nos. 4 and 5 as at present there is a gap of 150 yards (2) Deepening trench connecting up posts (3) Digging C.T. from	
				post P 27 c 3 7 to 18th. Bn. post. No 1 post at present established 80 yds. from Road	
				is now supported by 18th. Bn. post established last night. It is not proposed to wire this Company sector tonight but to wait until such time as sufficient concerting wire	
				be got fixed forward thus enabling the whole front to be wired in one operation. These	
		10	Tom .	proposals were approved. 6th. A.I.Bde. Instructions for the Defensive VI No 1 received.	
		10.15	pm.		pm.
		2133	-	4.2 H.E. on 0 36 from MARCELCAVE. 9.50 pm. Enemy shelled front and support lines for 10 minutes. 10 p.m. Enemy shelling 0 29 d with 4.2, 77 and gas 10 mins. 10.5 pm. Shelling	
				0 29 and 0 23. 10.15 pm. 14 4.2 H.E. on 0 24 direction LAMOTTE.	

Page 304.

WAR DIARY

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLICENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required.)

Place	Date 1918.	Hour		Summary of Events and Information	references Appendic
5 0 6 4	July 19th		B.M.	897 to 17th. Battalion. Repeatedv18th and 20th. Battalion.	opendix.
do	20th.	100	am.	18th. Battalion report all quiet. Situation _ 2.30 a.m. Slight shelling of VILLERS BRETONNEUX. 2.50 a.m. Little shelling on	
		4.10	am.	whole front line and a little gas on 0 26. 4 a.m. All quiet. Situation quiet - Bursts of artillery fire scattered over the whole front during the might	
		10.35	am.	Occasional bursts of M.G. fire. Situation quiet. 9.15 am. Enemy balloon destroyed by our aircraft in rear of WARFUSEE.	and The
		11		Memo 16/350 re works for night 20/21st issued. And Markey Ma 5.9 direction DOG Wood. Single Situation - Quiet. 10.45 am. P 19 c and 0 24 d shelled with 5.9 direction DOG Wood. Single	76
		12.43	pm.	movement on road v 5 a towards BAYONVILLERS, road v 6 b towards WIENCOURT, road P 35 c	12
				towards MARCELCAVE. 10.35 a.m. Ambulance wagon V 5 b BAYONVILLERS to MARCELCAVE. 9.55 am.	
				One or wind moved from HAPRONNITERES to WIENCOURT.	
		4.2	pm.	Situation - Quiet. 1.40 p.m. Battery observed firing 100° T.B. from 0 29 d 95 55, 3.10 pm.	•
		12		Battery active 940 T.B. from 0 29 d 95 55. Engaged by our artillery. Enemy planes nil. 2.35 p.m. 25 enemy in twos 100 yards intervals seen on road W 9 d. coming from GULLLAUCOURT.	
		8-3	pm.	situation - 4.15 pm 4.30 pm. 80 4.2 Blue and Yellow Cross gas shell from directionof -	
		0.0	Рше	WARFIISEE, on 0 24 d. 4.40 p.m. 16 men in twos seen at Q 31 c going towards P 36 d disappear	ring
				and ennouning again getting into trench P 34 d. 5.10 peme Similar movement seene	~ ~
		7.30	pm.	Memo 15/531 issued regarding the necessity for platoon Commanders to formulate plans for minor stunts and not to go at them baldheaded. Memo 9/539 night firing programme issued. Situation - 8.5 p.m. about 50 men in parties of about 8 came along GUILLAUCOURT -	148
		0 70	*****	minor stunts and not to go at them parties of about 8 came along GUILLAUCOURT -	/
		O.T.	pm.	BAYONVILLERS Road as far as W 2 d and then crossed over to BAYONVILLERS - WIENCOURT ras	
	-	-	-	thence along by tracks in W 7 a to V 12 central where they disappeared. Artillery	
				informed. Consolidated list of Salvage returned by units for week ending 18th July,	
				received. Total value for Brigade ** £6,080. 16. 8.	
do	27 at	4-30	am.	Bde. Major and Capt. STEELE, 5th. Field Coy went round line. Posts in "A" Bn. sector were	
ao	DEDO	74.00	Carrie	definitely located by compass bearing and found not to be so far out as required. Trench	
Series .				newly due by 20th. Br. in P 27 c was visited. Men seemed all in good spirits and lacked	
	1			nothing in the way of food, Water and material. On the way back the matter of pushing forward the 18th. Bn. "A" Bn. posts to the line laid down was discussed. Suggested that	
	-	-		Engineer Officer make reconnaissance and lay tapes on which line infantry were to dig.	
		PETE	Barre	Hughier, Officer make recommendation and ray out of an arrangement weather	10
			A	945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	110
			240		

Army Form C. 2118.

Page 305.

Army Form C. 2118.

07 INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Place Date Hour 1918. July 21st 0 25 0 6 4 21st 4.30 am. Weather for the last few days has been clear and fine but with showery intervals and occasional thunderstorms. Ground sticky. 12.55 pm. Stuation - Quiet. Zhirmandarik. P 100; shelled at intervals with 30 rounds 4,2 H.B. 9,50 situation - Quiet. Zhirmandarik. P 100; shelled at intervals with 30 rounds 4,2 H.B. 9,50 sm. Direction approx. W 8 b 16 90. 9 cm. 3 cm	Summar and the	ies are cor Staff Man	ntained in l qual respec	F. S. Regs tively. T	s., Part II. INTELLIGENCE SUMMERLES.	BTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.	C ?
July 21st 0 25 0 6 4 21st.4.30 am. Weather for the last few days has been clear and fine but with showery intervals and occasional thunderstorms. Ground sticky. 12.53 pm. Situation - Quiet. 22rxmadxxix. P 12/9 shelled at intervals with 30 rounds 4.2 H.E. 9.50 m. Direction approx. W 8 b 15 90. 9 a.m. several enemy seen carrying wire from P 29 central. 9 a.m. 5 wagons seen on LAMOTTE - TAILLOUX wood Roads 10.20 am. Frain seen on thin W 2 d moving South = 10.30 am. Stretcher hearers seen carrying wounded towards WINCOURT. 10.46 am. Movement seen at P 23 c 5 4 and P 23 c 4 6. Situation - 10.21 am - 11.5 am. 4.2 battery from P 25 a fired on our support lines was engaged by our artillery. 12.22 pm. Same battery again active on Right Bde. support lines. Considerable movement in vicinity of Q 31 central where there appears to be dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 b 9 2 and P 22 d. 2.50 pm. Considerable movement in vicinity of Q 31 central where there appears to be dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 b 9 2 and P 22 d. 2.50 pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/551) pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/551) pm. B.M. spoke to Q.O., 18th Bstation. 6.O.O. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 8 pprox. to be rescoupled. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be weakipatrolled. 4.16 pm. Situation - Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27, 0 75 85 and 10 20 4 4 5 and 10 20 pm. Stream and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Morter located firing from P 33 o 10 78 Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility fair. Might Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Dispectition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Hight Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Dispectition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Situation - 10.20 pm. Enemy aircraft over VILLES ENETONHEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. Magnin road bursting into 8 whites which Floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliary light shelli		Date	Hour		Summary of Events and Information		references to
Weather for the last few days has been clear and fine but with showery intervals and occasional funderstorms. Ground sticky. 12.55 pm. Stuation - Quiet. Sexremeday. Placy shelled at intervals with 30 rounds 4.2 H.E. 9.50 am. Direction approx. W 8 b 16.90. 9 a.m. seweral enemy seen carrying wire from P 29 central. 9 a.m. 5 wasgons seen on LAMOTTE - TAILHOUX wood Road. 10.20 am. Train seen on line W 2 d moving South - 10.30 am. Stretcher hearers seen carrying wounded towards WINMOURT 10.45 am. Movement seen the P 25 c 5 4 and P 25 c 4 6. 2.15 pm. Stuation - 10.21 am - 11.5 am. 4.2 battery from P 35 a fired on our support lines was engaged by our artillery. 12.25 pm. Seen battery again active on Right Bde. support lines. Oundershie movement in vicinity of Q 31 central where there appears to be Individual movement at P 23 b 8 2 and P 22 d. pm. Ourierence of G.O.C., 0.0. 5th. Field Coy. and B.W. It was decided to get Engineer Officer to reconnoitre country in P 32 b with a view to pushing forward front line. Approx. line to be taped out and dug on night 22/23rd. Remainder of work to be continued. 3 pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/851) pm. Belk spoke to G.O.S. 18th. Bettalion. 6.0.C. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx. to be recocupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be weblightrolled. 4.16 pm. Situation - Quiet. 12 Noon Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 o 75 85 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/841 issued. Situation - 10.00 pm. Bnemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from F 38 c 10 78 pm. Might Firing Programme 9/841 issued. 11.45 pm. Might Firing Programme 9/841 issued. Disposition Map issued. No seemsy action resulted, 10.45 pm. 20.42 s. on 0.25 from Marchidave. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0.35 from watched in line parallel to the ground and remained st						Pris.	
occasional thunderstorms. Ground sticky. 12.53 pm. Situation — Quiet. 280xsmawakxik. P. 120y shelled at intervals with 30 rounds 4.2 H.E. 9.50 am. Direction approx. W 8 b 18 90. 9 a.m. several enemy seem carrying wire from P 29 central. 9 a.m. 5 wagons seem on LAMOTTE — TAILLOUX wood Road. 10.20 am. Train seem on line W 2 d moving South. 10.55 am. Stretcher hearers seem carrying wounded towards WiEMOURT. 10.45 am. Movement seem at P 23 c 5 4 and P 23 c 4 6. 2.15 pm. Situation — 10.21 am.—11.5 am. 4.2 battery from P 35 a fired on our support lines was engaged by our artillery. 12.25 pm. Seem battery again active on Right Bdes support lines. Considerable movement in vicinity of Q 31 central where there appears to be dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 b 9 2 and P 23 d. 2.50 pm. Finished a view to pushing forward from 1 line. Approx. line to be taped out and dug on night 22/23rd. Remainder of work to be continued. 3 pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/551) B.M. spoke to 0.0., 18th. Stituation = 6.0.C. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx. to be reoccupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 22 central. Remainder of front to be wellpatrolled. 4.16 pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 55 4.16 pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 55 11.45 pm. Might Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Might Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Situation = 10.20 pm. Enemy put up 1 orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 pm. 20.42 s. on 0.25 l. 10 - 11 pm. 23.51 s. on 0.26 and 0.35 ll pm. 10.77 s on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90 T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 pm. Light shelling on 0.35 from MARCHIGAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0.25 pm. Situation = Decay aircraft over VILLERS EREFONNEILS. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which we					wath - som the lost few days has been clear and fine but with showery	intervals and o	
12.55 pm. Situation - Quiet. 2800 membras P 1200 shelled at intervals with 30 Foundary wire from p 29 central. 9 a.m. 5 wagons seen on LAMOTTE - TAILLOUX Wood Road. 10.20 am. Train p 29 central. 9 a.m. 5 wagons seen on LAMOTTE - TAILLOUX Wood Road. 10.20 am. Train seen on line W 2 d moving South. 10.30 am. 5 train woulded towards Wiencourt. 10.45 am. Movement seen at P 23 c 5 4 and P 23 c 4 6. 2.15 pm. Situation - 10.21 am 11.5 am. 4.25 pm. Same battery again active on Right Bdc support lines. Considerable movement in vicinity of 0 21 central where there appears to be dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 b 8 2 and P 22 d. 2.30 pm. Conference of G.O.C., C.O. 5th. Field Coy. and E.M. It was decided to get Engineer Officer to recommodite country in P 25 b with a view to pushing forward front line. Approx. line to be taped out and dug on night 22/23rd. Remainder of work to be continued. 3 pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/51) 4.16 pm. Spoke to C.O., 18th. Bettalion. G.O.C. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx. to be recounted. Post at P 23 a 2 to investigate enemy post P 22 central. Remainder of front to be weaklpatrolled. 4.16 pm. Situation - Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 o 75 85 pm. Might Firing Programme 9/541 issued. 7.50 pm. Might Firing Programme 9/541 issued. 11.45 pm. Situation - 10.20 pm. Enemy put up 1 Orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 pm. 20.42.5 on 0.25 10 - 11 pm. 25.5 16. on 0.36 and 0.35 11 pm. 10.77 s on P 25 a. Searchight appeared at 90 T.B. intil midnight. 11.10 pm. Light shelling on 0.25 from MARCHEGAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0.25 con 12.10 pm. 10.70 pm. Drange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bureting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted should be a cour planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white	0 25 0 6 4	21st	4.30	am.	- 1 7 + board -materima Ground St. 1 Clrv -		
am. Direction approx. W 8 5 10 90. 9 & am. 5 wagons seem on LAMOTTE - TAILLOUX Wood Road. 10.50 am. Train seem on line W 2 d moving South: 10.50 am. Stretcher hearers seem carrying wounded towards Wilmcourper. 10.45 am. 4.2 battery from P 35 a fired on our support lines was engaged by our artillery. 12.25 pm. Same battery gagin active on Right Bde. support lines. Onneiderable movement in vicinity of Q 31 central where there appears to be dugouts. Individual movement in vicinity of Q 31 central where there appears to be dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 b 8 2 and P 22 d. 2.30 pm. Conferenceff 6.0.0., 0.0. 5 th. Field Goy. and BaM. It was decided to get Engineer Officer to reconnective country in P 32 b with a view to pushing forward front line. Approx. line to be taped out and dug on night 22/23rd. Rememinder of work to be continued. 3 pm. Works for night 21/28 sent out. (16/351) 3 pm. Works for night 21/28 sent out. (16/351) 5 pm. Works for night 21/28 sent out. (16/351) Belk. spoke to 0.0., 18th. Bettallon. G.0.0. Wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx. to be recocupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be weaklpatrolled. 2.16 pm. Situation — Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Howe. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27.0 75 85 pm. Situation — Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Howe. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27.0 75 85 pm. Which Firing Programme 9/54 liesued. Disposition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Situation — Diet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Howe. and 3 stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27.0 75 85 pm. Might Firing Programme 9/54 liesued. Disposition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Situation — Diet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Howe. Situation Marchilage. Situation — Diet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Howe. Situation — Diet. Situa			12.53	pm.	City of Color of Contract of the Contract of the Color of	ounds 4.2 H.E. 9.5	0
seem on line W 2 d moving South. 10.33 am. Stretcher Rearers seem carrying wounded towards WIEMOUNT: 10.45 am. Movement seem at P 23 c 5 4 and P 23 c 4 6. 2.15 pm. Situation — 10.21 am - 11.55 am. 4.2 battery from P 35 a fired on our support lines was engaged by our artillery. 12.25 pm. Same battery again active on Right Bdc. support lines. Considerable movement in vicinity of Q 31 central where there appears to be dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 b 8 2 and P 22 d. 2.30 pm. Conference of 6.0c., 0.0c. 5th. Field Coy. and BeW. It was decided to get Engineer Officer to recommodite country in P 32 b with a view to pushing forward front line. Approx. line to be taped out and dug on night 22/23rd. Remainder of work to be continued. pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/351) pm. BeW. spoke to 0.0c., 18th. Bsttallon. 6.0c.0c. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 paprox. to be recocupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be well-patrolled. 8. Situation = Quite. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27. 0 75 85 providing small dump and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from P 33 c 10 Provided Programme 9/541 issued. 9. Situation = 10.30 pm. Enemy put up 1 Orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. 11.45 9. Situation = 10.30 pm. Enemy put up 1 Orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 p.m. 20.42; s. on 0 25 s. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.918. on 0 36 and 0 35 11 pm. 10 77!s on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHICAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation = Beeny aircraft over VILLERS EREFONEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yerds left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minutes showing very br					am. Direction approx. W 8 b 15 90. 9 a.m. several enemy seem carry	10.20 am. Train	
towards WIEMOURT. 10.45 am. Movement seem at P 23 o 5 a fired on our support lines was engaged by our artillery. 12.25 pm. Same battery again active on Right Edes support lines. Gonsiderable movement in vicinity of 9.31 central where there appears to be dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 b 8 2 and P 22 d. 2.30 pm. Conferencepf G.O.C., O.C. 5th. Field COy. and Bake It was decided to get Engineer Officer to recommoitre country in P 32 b with a view to pushing forward front line. Approx. line to be taped out and dug on night 22/23rd. Remainder of work to be continued. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/351) Bake spoke to 0.0., 18th. Bettalion. G.O.C. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx. to be recocupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be weaklpstrolled. Remainder of front to be weaklpstrolled. Remainder of front to be weaklpstrolled. 4.16 pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 o 75 85 pr. P 27 o 82 45 and trench P 27 o 55 25 exploding small dump and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from P 33 o 10 78 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. 11.45 pm. Situation = 10.30 pm. Enemy put up 1 orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No. enemy action resulted. 10.45 pm. 20.45 e. on 0 25. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.91 e. on 0 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77's on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. intil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHIOAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 28. 11.55 pm. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minutes showing very brillinent light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & 0.00 or planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white		and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript. Place Date 1918. July. 21st 25 c 6 4 21st.4.30 am. Weather for the last few days occasional thunderstorms. Gr Situation - Quiet. ZXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	and the World moving South 10.30 am. Stretcher bearers seen o	arriving womined			
engaged by our artillery. 12.25 pm. Same battery again active on Aight Bucs appears to be discuts. Individual movement at P 23 b 32 and P 22 d and p. 22 d. 2.50 pm. Conferencepf 6.0.6., 0.0. 5th. Field Coy. and B.M. It was decided to get Engineer Officer to reconnoitre country in P 32 b with a view to pushing forward front line. Approx. line to be taped out and dug on night 22/22rd. Remainder of work to be continued. pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/351) pm. Bell. spoke to 0.0., 18th. Bettellion. 6.0.0. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 pm. Bell. spoke to 0.0., 18th. Bettellion. 6.0.0. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 pm. Bell. spoke to 0.0. 18th. Bettellion. 6.0.0. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 pm. Bell. spoke to 0.0. 18th. Bettellion. 6.0.0. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 pm. Bell. spoke to 0.0. 18th. Bettellion. 6.0.0. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 pm. Bell. spoke to 0.0. 18th. Bettellion. 6.0.0. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 pm. Situation = Quiet. 18 noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27.0. 75 85 pp. 27.0. 75 25 apploding small dump and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from P 33 c 10 78 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Situation = 10.30 pm. Bnemy put up 1 orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 pm. 20.4.2 s. on 0.25. 10 - 11 pm. 23.5.9 s. on 0.36 and 0.35. 11 pm. 10.77 s. on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. finitl midnight. 11.10 pm. Light shelling on 0.35 from MARCHLOAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0.25. 11.55 pm. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary fr 2 minutes showing very brilliant light. Light s					tames with a control to 45 cm. Movement seen at P 25 C D 4 and P 20 C 4	0.6	
lines. Considerable movement in vicinity of Q 35 8 2 and P 22 de dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 8 8 2 and P 22 de dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 8 8 2 and P 22 de pm. Conferencepf G.O.C., C.O. 5th. Field Coy. and B.M. It was decided to get Engineer Officer to reconnoitre country in P 32 b with a view to pushing forward front line. Approx. line to be taped out and dug on night 22/2rd. Remainder of work to be continued. pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/351) pm. B.M. spoke to C.O., 18th. Bettallon. G.O.C. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx.to be reoccupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be weallpatrolled. Remainder of front to be weallpatrolled. Remainder of print 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 2.10 Situation - Quiet. 12 Noon. Corr 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 P 27 c 82 45 and trench P 27 c 55 25 exploding small dump and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from P 33 c 10 78 Remay aircraft nil. Visibility feir. 7.50 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 p.m. 20 4.2°s. on 0 23. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.9°s. on O 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77°s on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHLOAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. Situation - Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on O 36 b & d, O 30 b & d, O 23, P 31 a & c. Our plenes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white			2.15	- pm.	12 25 TM. Same battery again active on Right	r pree priphore	
dugouts. Individual movement at P 23 % 9 2 and BeW. It was decided to get Engineer Officer Conference of G.O.C., C.O. Sth. Field Ooy. and BeW. It was decided to get Engineer Officer to recommoitre country in P 32 b with a view to pushing forward front line. Approx. line to be taped out and dug on night 22/23rd. Remainder of work to be continued. pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/351) pm. BeW. spoke to O.O., 18th. Bsttalion. G.O.O. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx. to be resocupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be weblpatrolled. 4.16 pm. Situation - Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 situation - Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 exploding small dump and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Nortar located firing from P 33 c 10 78 enemy aircraft nil. Visibility feir. 7.50 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Situation - 10.30 pm. Enemy put up 1 Orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No. enemy action resulted. 10.45 pm. 20.4.2°c. on 0.23. 10 - 11 pm. 25.5.9°s. on 0.36 and 0.35. 11 pm. 10.7°c on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 pem. Light shelling on 0.35 from MARCHLCAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0.29. 11.55 pm. Situation - Enemy aircraft over VILLERS ERETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brillient light. Light shelling on 0.36 b & d, 0.30 b & d, 0.25, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white					donalderable movement in vicinity of Q 31 central where there	e appears to be	
to recommittee country in P 32 b with a view to pushing forward from the expression to be taped out and dug on night 22/23rd. Remainder of work to be continued. pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/351) pm. B.M. spoke to 0.0.; 18th. Bsttallon. G.O.C. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx. to be recoccupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be wellpatrolled. Remainder of front to be wellpatrolled. 4.16 pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27. c 75 85 exploding small dump and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from P 33 c 10 78 freeze and trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from P 33 c 10 78 freeze and 11.45 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. 7.50 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. 11.45 pm, Situation = 10.20 pm. Enemy put up 1 Orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 p.m. 20 4.2's. on 0 23. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.9's. on 0 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77's on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCELOAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white					Tandiand and most omest at P 25 M M 2 BILL P 66 Us		27
to be taped out and dug on night 22/27cd. Remainder of work to be continued: pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/351) pm. BeM. spoke to 0.0., 18th. Bettalion. G.O.C. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx.to be reoccupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be wellpatrolled. Remainder of front to be wellpatrolled. Pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 exploding small dump and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from P 33 c 10 78 enemy aircraft nil. Visibility fair. Pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 pm. 20 4.2's. on 0 23. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.9's. on 0 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77's on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHLOAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 mingted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our plenes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white			2.30	pm.	Conference of GeO.C., C.O. 5th. Floid Coy. and Beme it was decided to g	line. Approx. lir	10 00
pm. Works for night 21/22 sent out. (16/351) B.M. spoke to 0.0., 18th. Bsttalion. 6.0.C. wishes post evacuated last night at P 32 b 8 approx. to be recocupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be wealthatrolled. Pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27. c 75 85 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12					to be taped out and dug on night 22/23rd. Remainder of work to be co	ntinued.	00
pm. B.M. spoke to 0.00. 18th. Bsttallon. 6.00. Wishes post Systated to 1.00 approx. to be recocupied. Post at P 32 a 82 to investigate enemy post P 32 central. Remainder of front to be weblpatrolled. 4.16 pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 pm. Situation = Remy artillery normal. Trench Morter located firing from P 33 c 10 78 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 p.m. 20 4.2's. on 0 23. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.9's. on 0 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77's on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHLCAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minutes showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white			3	pm.			8 8
Remainder of front to be webbpatrolled. pm. Situation = Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P 27 c 75 85 - P 27 c 82 45 and trench P 27 c 55 25 exploding small dump and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from P 33 c 10 Rememy aircraft nil. Visibility fair. pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. No enemy action - 10.30 pm. Enemy put up 1 orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 p.m. 20 4.2's. on 0 23. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.9's. on 0 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77's on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHICAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards 1eft of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white			3.30	pm.	and the tent of the later and the later willing by a control in the later willing by a control in the later and th	P 32 central.	
pm. Situation - Quiet. 12 Noon. Our 4.5 Hows. and 3" Stokes engaged enemy trenches P. 2. 7. 65 - P 27 c 82 45 and trench P 27 c 55 25 exploding small dump and obtaining several direct hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located firing from P 33 c 10 Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility fair. 7.30 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 p.m. 20 4.2's. on 0 25. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.9's. on 0 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77's on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCELGAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation - Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white					paraind an of front to be weblostrolled.		
hits on trenches. Enemy artillery normal. Trench Mortar located living from P SS to Be Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility fair. 7.30 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition Map issued. 11.45 pm. Situation - 10.30 pm. Enemy put up 1 Orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 p.m. 20 4.2 s. on 0 23. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.9 s. on 0 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77 s on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHLOAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation - Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white			4.16	pm.	mitteeties - Out of 12 Woon, Our 4.5 Howe, and 3" Stokes engaged enemy	trenches P 27, c 75	3 85
Finemy aircraft nil. Visibility fair. 7.30 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. North of WARFUSEE. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 p.m. 20 4.2's. on 0 23. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.9's. on 0 26 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77's on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHLOAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white					= P 27 c 82 45 and trench P 27 c 55 25 exploding small dump and obtain	ing from P 33 c 10	78
7.50 pm. Night Firing Programme 9/541 issued. Disposition map issued. 11.45 pm, Situation - 10.30 pm. Enemy put up 1 Orange and 6 green flares from North of WARFUSEE. No enemy action resulted. 10.45 pem. 20 4.2 s. on 0 23. 10 - 11 pm. 23 5.9 s. on O 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77 s on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 pem. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHLOAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation - Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on O 36 b & d, O 30 b & d, O 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white					Thomy sincraft nil. Visibility fair.		81
No enemy action resulted. 10.45 p.m. 20 4.2's. On 0 25. 10 11 pm. 25 s. 56. 57. 10 0 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77's on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° T.B. fintil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHLOAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white			7.30	- pm.	ericht Dining Duognamme 9/541 iggied. Disposition Map issued.	North of WARRISEE	
0 36 and 0 35. 11 pm. 10 77's on P 25 a. Searchlight appeared at 90° 1.65. Intil midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHLCAVE. 11.45 pm. Light shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minutes showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white			11.45	pm,	ave and control neggifted. 10.45 Dame 20 4.2 Be on 0 20e 10 - 11 pile	DO DES DO OTT	
midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCELCAVE. 11.45 pm. Bight shelling on 0 29. 11.55 pm. Situation - Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped bombs in rear of the village. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minutes showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white					o ge and o ge 11 pm. 10 77 g on P 25 g. Searchlight appeared at 90	TeDe MITOTT	
11.55 pm. Situation = Enemy aircraft over VILLERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped combs in rear of the viriage. M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white					midnight. 11.10 p.m. Light shelling on 0 35 from MARCHICAVE. 11.45 pm	1. Light shelling	
M.G. fire normal. Flares white ordinary, except one which went up on 100 yards left of Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minutes showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white			77 55	-	ditaration - Fromy sincraft over VIII.ERS BRETONNEUX. Dropped Dombs In	rear of the villa	g.
Main road bursting into 5 whites which floated in line parallel to the ground and remained stationary for 2 minuted showing very brilliant light. Light shelling on 0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white			11.00	pm.	wa fine normal. Flares white ordinary. except one which went up on	TOO AST.OR TOT OF	
0 36 b & d, 0 30 b & d, 0 23, P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS dropped 4 white					Wain road burgting into 5 whites which Iloated in line parallel to the	a ground and	
nomo obser o Tigrog.					O 36 b & d. O 30 b & d. O 23. P 31 a & c. Our planes over BAYONVILLERS	s dropped 4 white	13/
Abqu5 Wt. W11422/W1100 550,000 12/10 12.2.					nono abuta Tignag.		MAT .
				A694	5 Wt. W11422/W1100 350,000 12/10 2		

Page 306 Jill AUSTRALIAArmy Form C. 2118. INFAMTOY BRIGADE. 00 HEADQUARTERS.

will be 1	repared i	n manusci	ctively. Tit ript.	(Erase heading not required.)	Remarks an
Place	Date	Hour		Summary of Events and Information	Appendices
	1918.				
	July.				
25 0 6 4	22nd.		am.	Continuous 5.9 shelling of 0 35 from MARCELCAVE direction. I Shelling with 4.2 H.E. and 5.9 H.E. on 0 36 0 29 and 0 30 from direction of MARCELCAVE	
		2.15	am.	and BAYONVILLERS. One red flare from 75°T.B.	
		4	am.	Situation - 2.30 - 3 am. 100 4.2 on 0 29, 35 and 36. 2.35 - 3.10 am. 77's at mate of 5	
				per minute fell on 0 35 and 0 36. 3.15 - 3.25 am. 100 4.2 H.E. on 0 29 d and 0 35 b.	
				3.30 to 4 am. 80 4.2 H.E. on 0 29 c and d.	
	2.7			Weather fine and sunny.	
		9	am.	Letter No G 166 received from 2nd. Aust. Div. repeating instructions from Corps for	
		1900		Captain MacCallum, Bde. Major, 5th. A.I.Bde. to report to 65th. American Bde. H.Q., ALLONVILLE on 23rd. instant in relief of Major, SWANSON, 41st. Bn. to be responsible	
				for with liaison duty and render assistance in all branches of staff work.	
				Instructions for Defensive No 44 received from D.H.Q. giving new lines of defence and	
				works policy to be followed.	
		9.40	am.	Wire received from D.H.Q. instructing Captain BAZELEY attached for instruction in Staff	
		77 -77		Captain's work to report to D.H.Q. this morning.	
		11.31	am.	Situation quiet - 8 - 10aam. 50 5.9 H.E. on 0 25 c from BAYONVILLERS 9 am. to 11.30 am Transport and foot traffic W 7 a. 9 - 11 am. Movement vicinity of Q 31 a and Q 31	
	1			central. 10.40 am and 11.35 am trains going N. and S. on line W 17 d.	
		2	- pm.	Situation quiet. Enemy artillery quiet. Light scattered shelling of support lines.	
	1			11.30 am. enemy plane driven off by A.A. fire.	
	-	3	pm.	Captain J.J.L.McCALL, G.S.O. 3, 2nd. Aust. Div. arrived to take over duties temporarily	
				of Bde. Major.	
		4. 6	- pme	Situation quiet - Our artillery active during the day shelling WARFUSEE and its approaches. Enemy artillery quiet. Light scattered shelling of VILLERS BRETONNEUX. and	
				Support lines.	0.1
		7.30	pm.	Night Firing Programme 9/542 issued. Amendments to Defence Scheme issued 4/293.	84 -
		10.5	pm.	Heavy gas shelling of VILLERS BRETONNEUX reported - 77, 4.2, 15 a minute. direction	
				WARFUSEE and MARCELCAVE. Artillery informed and counter-battery work put in hand.	
		10.20	-	Gas shelling eased.	
	A STATE	10.20	· pm.	C.O., 20th. Bn. reports their front very quiet. Artillery asked to strafe in C.P. lanes S.O.S plus 200 yards to S.O.S. plus 900 yards. Normal rates.	
		10.30	pm.	Gas increased again.	
		10.45	177	0 0 7041 Delle73	NY
				Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. 5TH AUSTRALIAN Page 307.

INFANTRY BRIGADE. HEADQUARTERS.

will be prepared in manuscript. Remarks and references to Summary of Events and Information Hour Place Date Appendices 1918. July gas helmets on. Will have to move I Coy. possibly two. o 6 4. 22nd. 8.0., 18th. Bn. reports gas from Bombardment of VILLERS BRETONNEUX drifting across support coys. and will eventually reach 20th. Battalion whom he has warned. Enemy has switched guns off Villers Bretonneux to valley in 0 23. 19th. Bn. reports gas cleared from 3 Coys. Wind increasing. Still standing to with 11.55 pm. respirators. 17th. Battalion report gas clear. 12 Midnight. 20th. Battalion report very little gas drifted over on to them. 12.5 am. O.P. report gas shelling on VILLERS BRETONNEUX recommenced. Area shelled 0 24, 30- 35 and 23rd. do behind. Informed Div. of shelling and situation. 12.20 Difficult to recognise locations being shelled owing O.P. reports shelling continues. 12.25 to having to wear respirators. 18th. Battalion report gas drifting over Battalion H. Q. Coys. O.K. 12.42 19th. Bn. report no shells close. Mostly well over in village. Small quantities of 12.45 gas drifting over Coys. still standing to with respirators on. Report to Div. on situation. 1.5 O.P. report gas shelling ceased and just an occasional H.E. following. Gas used Green Cross, Yellow Cross and a new gas was suspected. Smell like camphor. Artillery Gas Officer present at the time was unable to identify it. am. Adjutant 19th. Bn. reports gas very thick in their area. One Coy. moved from thickest 1.15 concentration. Cannot get out of gas as whole area is affected. Coys. continue to stand to" with respirators on. Yellow Cross Gas. Gas shelling ceased altogether. Gas gradually drifting away. Front and Support line 1.27 shelled with 77 and 4.2 H.E. I shell every 5 seconds. 18th. Bn. report gas drifting to Bn. H.Q. Light concentration. Coys. O.K. 2.5 20th. Bn. ask for retaliation. Artillery replied. C.O. 19th. Bn. reports gas still 2.20 very thick. Unable to move men as a whole. Area is still thick with gas. Men still wearing respirators. No wind. 20th. Bn. report lachrymatory and mustard gas on supports in P 25. Artillery shoot on 2.28 am. P 33 a 8 5 succeeded in silencing "Minnie". 17th Bn. report gas shell near Bn. H.Q. Yellow Cross. Gas falling behind Coys. 2.40 A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence

Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II.

and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages

Page 308

WAR DIARY

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Stuff Manual respectively. Title pages

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

HEADQUARTERS. (Erase heading not required.) will be prepared in manuscript. Remarks and references to Summary of Events and Information Hour Place Date Appendices 1918. July. Situation - 1.40 - 2.10 am. 500 mustard gas shells on 0 23 and 0 29 a. 1.50-2 am. 23rd 3 0 25 0 6 4 12 5.9 H.E. on 0 30, 2.15 - 2.20 am. 30 5.9 H.E. on 0 35, 2.15 -2.50 am. 0 28, 29, 30 and 35 shelled with 4.2 H.E's. Few moregas shells on 0 23. Wind springs up about 10 miles per hour from S.E. Report on situation to Div. 3.15 nam. Adjutant, 19th. Bn. reported whole Div. front quiet. Wind dispersing gas. 3.20 am. Intermittent shelling of 0 35 and 0 36. 3.40 am. 19th. Battalion report all O.K. 5.5 am. G.S. wagons carting in hay along track BAYONVILLERS - WIENCOURT in W 2 c. 5.50 Weather, heavy rain storm. am. Capt. MacCALLUM left to report to 65th American Inf. Bde. H.Q. 9.30 ame Visit from G.S.O. I. 12 Noon. Intermittent showers during the morning. Situation wire to Div. Quiet on Bde. front. 1.40 pm. Programme for night firing night 23/24th July sent out to Bns. T.M. Bty. and Field Coy. Bde. Memo 6/172 sent to all Bns. Thm. Bty., and Field Coy. Gas projectors on to P 22 b 3 6 at 11.30 p.m. 23rd. inst. by 10th. A.I.Bde. Weather permitting. Situation wireto Div. "Quiet., 12.50 p.m. 30 77 H.E. on 0 36 a & c. 1.45 p.m. 50 77 H.E. 3.40 pm. on 0 36 a & c, 1.35 p.m. 8 lorries went North on road in X 22 d. 1.45 pm. 2 men came to trench V 5 a carrying 1 box similar to our M.G. Boxes. 2.15 pm. 8 wagons going North on road R 19 d. Situation wire to Div. "Quiet. Light scattered shelling of our sector with 10.5 cm. H.E. 4.30 Enemy aircraft nil. Weather intermittent showers with intervals of water sun. Bde. Memo 12/190 sent to Div. res. Message Carrying Rockets with suggestions for improvements in same. Bde. Memos 11/855 to Div. stating that there was no Captain in Bde. suitable to act as Instructor at 4th. Army Infantry School. Memo 16/352 to Div. asking for approval for the construction of an R.A.P. for Left Line Bn. at P 20 c 1 3. Memo 9/545 sent to Div. re gas bombardment during night and early morning. Approx. gas + 90 6 casualties in this Bde. up to 4 p.m. 3 Officers and 90 O.R's. Bdo. Memo 9/546 sent to 17th and 20th Bns. re destructive shoot by 4.5 Hows. tomorrow 24th instant on Y shaped enemy trench in P 27 c. 10 Situation quiet on Bde. front. pm. A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.

Army Form C. 2118.

TH AUSTRALIAN

INFANTRY BRIGADE,

SUMMARY.

BYH AUSTRALIAN
INFANTRY BRIGADE,
HEADQUARTERS,

Page 309.

Army Form C. 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date			Summary of Events and Information	referenc Append	
5 c 6 4.	1918. July 23rd.		idnight.	From Bde. O.P., Situation quiet on Bde. front. Hostile artillery and M.G's. inactive. Very few enemy flares.		
do	24th	12.1	o am.	10th. A.I.Bde. rang up to say their projector bombardment had been cancelled for		
			Per Revolution	tonight.owing to weather conditions. C.O., 20th. Bn. rang up to say Engineers had dumped considerable amount of material	3	
		12.	L5 am.	in open at P 20 d 3 6 near Bn. Dump. Desired it camouflaged before morning.		
		12.	la am.	Panc 5th. Field Cov. re above.		
		12.4	The second second second	11 from 17th Pr. and 18th, Br. rellet complete by Leed alle		
		1.30		Bde. O.P. report - Quiet, on 0 29 and 0 35 at 1 a.m. a few shells. Very few flares		
			-	going up. Bde. OP report all quiet. 1.30 to 2.30 am. 200 10.5 cm. on 0 36 from direction of		
		3	am.	MADOUT CAME. All mist forward.		
		4.6	s am.	3.30 am. Numerous white flares from P 33 and numerous white I lares for about		
		4.5	-	minutes. 3.50 am. 3 37 cm. on 0 29 d. Morning situation wire to Div. and flank Bdes. "Quiet night on Bde. front. Hostile		,
		-	-	artillery and M.G's. inactive". Morning shtuation wires from flank Bdes.		
		5	am.	ditable wine to 2nd, Aust. Div. Situation dulet 9.3 amo 30 10.0 Cine Hele		
				on 0 28 c on T.B. 1120, 10.40 am. 10 10.5 H.E. on 0 24 a, 970, 10.50 am. 10 15 cm. on		
		2.5	pm.	Situation quiet - Enemy artillery quiet From 9 am. to 12 noon movement of individuals		
		3	pm.	Weether fine during day. Overcast but with intervals of Tair Visibility.		
		4.1	5 pm.	Evening report - Following areas lightly shelled at intervals during day 0 35, 0 36, 0 23, P 32 a, P 26 c, 0 24 a, 0 28 c. At 3.40 p.m. our heavies fired on W 8. set		
		-		fine to dumn assigne large volumes of smoke. Visibility good.	The same	
		- 6	pm.	citration quiet on bde front. At 2 pm. 4.5 Hows. carried out destructive shoot on		
				anomy thoughos in P 27 c. Infantry observers report shooting excellente		
		7.4	5 pm.	Bde. O.P. reports fairly heavy barrage of 77, 4.2 and 5.9 H.E. on V 6 coming from N of MARCELCAVE.		
		8.3	o pm.	Donnago on II 6 eaged off.		
		8.3	pm.	6th. A.I.Bde. report post in U 5 d raided by Huns under cover of barrage. Post /		
			200 200	t. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.		
			A0945 W	L W11422/M1100 350,000 12/10		

01

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

6TH AUSTRALIAN INFAUTRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.

Page 300.

Army Form C. 2118.

00

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript. (Erase heading not required.)

Place	Date 1918.	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	July 24th	8.35	om. From Bde. O.P. reports heavy shelling of P 25 and 26 with 4.2 and 5.9 H.E. from between	
		9.5	MARCELCAVE and LAMOTTE. 8 or 9 rounds per minute. pm. 20th Bn. reported Battery of 5.9 or 4.2 on 147°T.B. from P 26 b 85 60 shelling their forward area.	
		9.7	pm. Informed Left Group Artillery who got C.B's. to work.	
		9.11	also shelling their front. pm. Informed Left Group artillery.	
		9.45	pm. Informed Left Group Artillery.	
		11 12 M:	pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. idnt. Situation quiet on Bde. front. The following Memos. were sent out during the day - Bde. No I/41 Change in locations	
			as at 8 a.m. 25th instant 19th. Bn.H.Q P.19 c 10 20, 20th. Bn. H.Q. 0 28 b 8 8. Bde. Memo 15/534 to Div. re supply of No. 36 Rifle Grenades for training purposes.	
			page wome - 0/547 to all Bos, forwarding notes on "Experiments carried out by 2nd. Army	
			in order to test the penetration of the bullet when fired from a rifle through standing corn". Bde. Memo 11/827 forwarding reports by Commanant on N.C.O s. who attended 5th. Course at Bde. N.C.O's. school. Bde. Memo 1548 to Bns. Artillery Night Firing for night	92
			24/25th instant. The following Memos. Were received during the day :- From 2nd. Aust. Div. Artillery -	
			"Warning Order for move of 86th Army Brigade R.F.A. from this Div. Sector (Left Group covering 5th. A.I.Bde.) to 5th. Aust. Div. Sector on night July 26/27th. O.C., 14th	
		,	Army Bde. R.F.A. will assume command of Left Group Artillery, 2nd. Aust. Div. From 5th. A.I.Bde. School - Syllabus of Training for week ending 27th July for Signal N.C.O's attending the school.	93-9:
			Meneo P chooring and portroops	
			A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	and a
			110945	. ?

57H AUSTRALIAM

INFANTRY BRIGADE,

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

14	-	-			HEADQUARTERS.	Remarks and
	Pla	ce	1	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	references to Appendices
0 :	25 0	6 4.		1.15 2.30 2.15 3	am. Relief of 20th. Bn. by 19th. Bn. complete without incident. am. 20th. Bn. reported arrival of all Coys. in reserve battalion area and settled down. am. Light scattered shelling over forward areas. am. Situation wire to 2nd. Aust. Div. "Situation quiet. Hostile artillery inactive." - 6 am. Movement of individuals and transport on roads in W 18, P 28 a, P 28 c, amd W 7. am. B.M. visited front line 17th. Bn. and all Bns. H.Q's.	Appendices
				9 12 No 12.45 3.10 4.5	am. Fine warm sunny weather. on. Situation quiet on Bde. front. pm. Intelligence wire for period 9 a.m. to 10.45 am., to 2nd. Aust. Div. pm. Intelligence wire to 2nd. Aust. Div. pm. Exery Evening smtuation wire "Quiet. Enemy artillery normal. Transport movement on BAYONVILLERS - HARBONNIERES, and WIENCOURT - BAYONVILLERS roads. Harvesting parties seen in V 5 b 6 5 and W 9 b. 1.5 pm. train going North and 2.20 pm. engine going South on line in W 17 d. Visibility good"	
				6 8 - 8	pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. Weather fine. Visibility good. 3.30 pm. Light shelling of forward adeas. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. pm. " " " " " The following Memos. were sent out during the day:- Bde. Daily Intelligence Summary, Bde. Memo 15/530 reference"visits of Officers, N.C.O's. and men of 2nd. Bn., 129th U.S. Inf. Regt. to front line Bns. of this Bde." to Bns. Bde. No 5/225 Locations of Units as at 6 a.m. KEXEXXX 28th instant, to Div. Bde No 6/173 to Bns. forwarding 2nd. Aust. Div. Memo G 13/367 re casualties during gas bombardment on night 22/23rd July. Bde. No 9/550 "Artillery Firing Programme night 25/26th July" to Bns. 2nd. Aust. Div. Memo	978
					G 37/1/42 received "Use of Wireless Messages invariably to be in code or cipher whenever circumstances permit".	-90
					A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	97 gg

Page SAPANTAY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.

Army Form C. 2118.

Summa	ries are con	ntained in	ries and Intelligence F. S. Regs., Part II. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY. C. C	7
and the	Saff Mar	nual respe	ctively. Title pages	
WIII De	prepared i	in manusc		narks
Place	Date	Hour	CHITIMINI V. DI FAVORIO RIIG TIRIGOVI	erenc
	1918.		Apr	репс
	July,			
0 6 4				
		12.57	am. Front line in P 21 c shelled with 77 mm. for 3 mins.	
		1.35	am. 17th Bn. (Right Line Bn.) reported all quiet with the exception of a few minenwerfer bombs	
			- On their iront line posts.	
		1.35	- 2.15 am. 50 rounds 10.5 cm. H.E. and shrap. on 0 35 and 36.	
		3	am. Situation quiet on Brigade front.	
		3.30	am. Intermittent heavy shelling of 0 36 with 10.5 cm.	
		4	am. Situation wire - "Quiet. Hostile artillery normally active during night on forward amoas.	
		0	am. Situation quiet on Bde. Front.	
-		10	am. G.S.O. I brought O.C. 2nd. Bn., 129th Inf. Regt. (American) to see G.O.C. to arrange	
		20 10	details of attachment of his Bn. to 5th. A.I.Bde.	
		TE NO	on. Weather overcast. Visibility good.	
		2.30	pm. Intelligence wire to 2nd. Aust. Div.	
		13	pm. Weather rainy.	
		4.10		
			pm. Situation quiet - Enemy artillery quiet. 4 p.m. P 32 a shelled with 15 cm. H.E. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility good between showers of rain.	
		4.50	pm. 4 pm. P 32 a and c heavily shelled with 15 cm. H.E. from T.B. 1200 from 0 29 d 95 55. coasing	
			4.25 pm. 4.25 pm. Smoke seen coming from house in LAMOTTE P 36 a 1 8. 25 men with full	
			packs up in V 12 central and movement in W 1 a engaged by our artillery.	
		6	-pm. Still intermittent showers of rain.	
		8	pm. Wkikk Rainy. Situation quiet on Brigade ofront.	
	-	8 = 9	pm. Heavy shelling of 8" battery at 0 25 d 2 1.	
		10	pm. Everything quiet on Brigade front.	
		10.50	TATELLE TO THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
		11.40	pm. Lith. Battallon Prisoner of Iband. I.R., 41st. Div. normal. Prisoner lost his way carrying	
		77 45	a message from his coy. Commander.	
		TT • 40	pm. Reported capture and identification to Div. Situation quiet on Brigade front.	
				8
			Bde. Order 199, Memos 15/539 and 538 relating to attachment to this Brigade of 2nd. Bn. 129th Inf. American Inf. Regt. from 26th instant onwards. Bde. Memo 16/355 Working parties, 103 for night 26/27th inst. Bde. Intelligence Summary No 24. Memo 9/552 Artillery Night	0.
			for might 26/27th ingt. Regt. Irom Zoth Instant onwards. Bde. Memo 16/355 Working parties, 103	5,0
			For night 26/27th inst. Bde. Intelligence Summary No 24. Memo 9/552 Artillery Night	10
			Firing Programme 26/27th instant. Memo 5/224 to 2nd. Aust. Div. Locations of A.A. Lewis	~ 1
			A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	DI

5:11 AUSTRALIAN Form C. 2118. FTADQUARTERS.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

	Summ and t	arie are co	ntained in	ries and Intel F. S. Regs., l ectively. Title cript.	Part II. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.	
	Place	Date	Hour		Summary of Events and Information Summary of Events and Information Remarks and references to Appendices	
0	25 0 6	1918. July. 4.26th	100		Guns in Brigade Secotr. Memos. received:- 2nd. A.M.G.Bn. Order No 40 (Attachment of 123 and 129 American M.G's Coys. to 2nd. Aust. Div.) x 2nd. Aust. Div. Order No 205 Attachment	
					of 2nd. Bn., 129th American Inf. Regt. to 5th. A.I.Bde. From 2nd. Aust. Div. "Warning Order" for move of 86th Army Brigade R.F.A. from this Div. sector (Left Group	
					covering 5th. A.T.Bde.) to 5th. Aust. Div. Sector on night July 26/27. O.C. 15th Army Brigade R.F.A. Will assume command of Left Group Artillery, 2nd. Aust. Div. From 5th. A.T.Bde. School - Syllabus of Training for week ending 27th July for Signallers attending the School.	
	do	The same of the sa	12.15		7 21cm. H.E. on battery in 0 22.	
			12.40		10.5 cm. Bty. firing on 0 29 c from Direction of LAMOTTE.	
			4.30	am.	Morning Situation - During night short bursts of artillery fire on forward area. M.G. fire nil. Flares sent up principally white. Prisoners 1 O.R. 152nd I.R. 61st	
37					Div.	
11 -			6	am.	Situation quiet on Bde. front. Raining heavily.	
			8	amo	Message G 205 from 2nd. Aust Div. Prisoner 1st Coy., 152nd. I.R. confirms order of	
					and second in support. All four Coys. in line with one platoon each on outpost. No	
					knowledge of offensive but enemy expect attack by us daily. Special vigilance order.	
					every night. Coy. strength & Off. 8 O.R's. 5 L.M.G's. A new Div. stated to be coming	
		4			up to relieve 41st Div. owing to casualties. Main losses through M.G. fire. Enemy	
					troops now of opinion war will not be ended by German offensive. Prisoner 1897 class. Morale poor.	
			9	am.	Still raining. Situation quiet. Div. Commander visited Bde. Commander.	
			10	am.	B.M. and S.C. visited H.Q. 2nd. Bn., 129th U.S.A. Regt.	
			160	Noon.	Rain all morning with short fine intervals. Visibility bad. Trenches becoming very muddy and men suffering owing to lack of shelter.	
			1.20	pm.	Situation quiet. At 12 Noon 24 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23, 20, 15 cm. H.E. on 0 26. Visibility bad owing to rain.	
			3	pm.	O.C. Stakes Mortar Platoon 129th U.S. Inf. Regt. reported to Brogade to arrange details for attachment of his platoon (6 Mortars, 2 officer and 40 O.R's.) to 5th.A.L.T.M.Bty.	
			4	pm,	Enemy situation wire Quiet 10.5 am. to 12 Noon. 50 10.5 cm. on 0 29, 1.5 p.m. 42 10.5 cm.	
					on 0 23, 2.45 - 3 p.m. P 26 shelled with 10.5 and 15 cm. Scattered and light shelling	4
				A6945	Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	مر
1						78

TH AUSTRALIAN

00

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

	WILL DO	prepared	III IIIaii us		
	Place	Date		Summary of Events and Information . INFANTRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.	Remarks and references to Appendices
1		1918. July.			
0	25 0 6 4			of 0 22 dm 0 24 a and P 31. At 2.50 p.m. 5 men appeared to be building dugout at P 34 d.	
0	20 0 0 4	21011		At 3 p.m. 20 men moving on road W 2 d towards BAYONVILLERS. 3.25 p.m. Engine on line	
				W 17 d moving North. Still raaning. Visibility bad.	
7			8	pm. Steady rain all the afternoon with occasional fair intervals. B.M. spoke to C.O. 19 th.	
				Bn. re shelter material for men in the line. O.C. 5th. Field Coy. A.E. is arranging to	
				send a supply of corrugated iron forward to dumps tonight.	
			8	pm. Situation quiet. Still rianing.	
			9	pm. Situation quiet. Still raining. American Bn. moving up into forward area.	
			10 19 W	pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front. Still raining. Idnight. Situation quiet on Brigade front. Rain cleared off. Fine bright night.	
			TE IN	The following Memos. Were sent out during the day.	
				Bde. Memo 9/555 "Scheme of counter-preparation, provision of and points to consider in	
1				drawing them up" to all Bns. Bde. No 1 9/554 to all Bns. Forwarding letter from 4th	
1		1		Army re variation in a prismatic compass bearing by the wearing of an S.B.R. Bde. No	1-0
/ -	The same of the sa			16/357 - Working parties, for night 27/28th July Bde. Intelligence Summary No 25.	109
				Memos. received:- 2nd. Aust. Div. & 37/611 forwarding Aust. Corps Memo re "Relations'	-110
				with the enemy" Copies sent out to all Bns. for distribution down to Coys. 2nd. A.M.G.X	55
				Bn. Order No 41. 6th. A.I.Bde. Defensive Instructions No 3. 2nd. Aust. Div. Artillery ? Defence Scheme.	
			12 Mi	Inight. Situation quiet on Brigade front.	
	do	28th	12.35	am. Enemy aircraft dropped two bombs on VILLERS BRETONNEUX.	
			1	am. 2nd. Bn., 129th U.S.A. Regt. settled down in Bde. Sector, 1 Coy. to each Australian Bn.	
			3	am. Up to 3 am. Bde. front quiet. Occasional scattered shelling of forward area. Flares	
			1	ordinary white. Raining and foggy.	
			6	am. Situation quiet on Bde. front. Between 3 a.m. and 4 a.m. 15 15 cm. on 0 23. am. Quiet on Bde. front. G.O.C. visited front line Bns. and all Bn. H.Q's.	
-			10	am. Fine morning. Rain still threatening.	
			12.40		
1				P 26 d shelled with 10.5 cm. 11.40 am. Train stationary on line X 21 b.	The second of the
			3	pm. At 1.50 and 1.40 p.m. stretcher bearers busy in V 5 a and V 4 b respectively.	
The same			4.5	pm. Evening situation. Quiet on the Bde. front. Light scattered shelling of our forward and	
				rear areas. 2 E.A. over our lines at 9.50 am. Normal movement in enemy forward area	Barrier V
NO.	distribution of the same			A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	
		The same	B. B. C.		Con Co
		a to the	A STATE		19

Page 315 Army Form C. 2118.

Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript. Place Date 1918 July and rear areas. 2 enemy aircraft over our lines at 9.30 a.m.Normal movement in enemy forward and rear areas. Visibility good. pm. Situation quiet. Weather fine: Visibility good. pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Midnighsituation quiet on Brigade front.	Instructions	regarding	War Dia	aries and Intelligence	
Place Date Hour Summary Summary of Events and Information Appending Summary of Events and Information Appendin	Summar	es are con	ntained in	E. S. Reos. Part II.	CD
Place Date 1918 Date 1918 Date 1918 Date 1918 Date 1918 And rear areas. 2 enemy aircraft over our lines at 9.30 a.m.Normal movement in enemy forward and rear areas. Visibility good. Be pm. Situation quiet. Weather fine; Visibility good. Be pm. Situation quiet on Brigade Front. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Brigade Front. 11 MidnighsSituation quiet on Brigade Front. 12 MidnighsSituation quiet on Brigade Front. 13 MidnighsSituation quiet on Brigade Front. 14 MidnighsSituation quiet on Brigade Front. 15 MidnighsSituation quiet on Brigade Front. 16 MidnighsSituation quiet on Brigade Front. 17 Following Memor, etc., were sent out during the day. 18 MidnighsSituation quiet on Brigade Front. 18 MidnighsSituation quiet on Brigade Front. 28 MidnighsSituation quiet on Brigade Front. 29 Midnights Situation with the sent out during the day. 29 Midnights Situation with the day. Memors. etc. received during the day. Situation Reliefis. X Bd & 6/175 "Artillery gas. Benhardment of Valley running N.H. & Sew. through WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT night 29/30th July. Memors. etc. etc. etc. blv. 9/1959 Attack by Sth and leth All Bdes. North of the SOMER night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.30 a.m. Repeated to Back Units. do 29th 12.28 am. 28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 20th 12.28 am. 28 10.5 cm. on 0 37 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am. 30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am. 80 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 2.10 am. 30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 2.10 am. 30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 3.10 am. 30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am. 30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 18 Noon. Fine warm sumy day. Situation very quiet day on Bde. front. Deemy artillery inactive. 19 pm. Heavy artillery -pened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nile. 20 pm. Heavy artillery -pened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nile. 21				eript. The pages (Erase heading not required.)	61
and rear areas. 2 enemy aircraft over our lines at 9.30 a.m.Normal movement in enemy forward and rear areas. Visibility good. 8 pm. Situation quiet. 10 pm. Situation quiet. 110 pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Madnightituation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Madnightituation quiet on Brigade front. 13 Madnightituation quiet on Brigade front. 14 Madnightituation quiet on Brigade front. 15 Madnightituation quiet on Brigade front. 16 Bde. No. 16/558 Worgling parties for night 28/20th July. Total 530 men exclusive of Officers and N. 10,10 s. Bde. No. 9656 forwarding to Battelions Artillary Night Firing Programme right 28/20th July. Bde. Order No. 200 Inter-Battelions Artillary Night Firing Programme right 28/20th July. Bde. Order No. 200 Inter-Battelions Artillary Night Firing Programme right 28/20th July. 16 Memos. etc. received during the day. 6th AsIsBde. Order No. 165. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/215 Detailing this Brigade to supply 400 diggen nightly for able burying from 88/20th owards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/1/930 Attack by 8th and 14th AsIsBde. North of the SOME night 28/20th July. Zero hour 18.20 a.m. Repeated to Bde. Units. 10 am. 30 lo.5 cm. en. 0. 30 and 0.36. 11 am. 30 lo.5 cm. en. 0. 37 from direction of WARFUSER. 3.10 am. 30 lo.5 cm. en. o. 37 from direction of WARFUSER. 3.10 am. 50 lo.5 cm. en. o. 37 from direction of WARFUSER. 3.10 am. 50 lo.5 cm. en. o. 87 from direction of WARFUSER. 3.10 am. 50 lo.5 cm. en. o. 87 from direction of WARFUSER. 3.10 am. 50 lo.5 cm. en. o. 87 from direction of WARFUSER. 3.10 am. 50 lo.5 cm. en. o. 87 from direction of WARFUSER. 3.10 am. 50 lo.5 cm. en. o. 87 from direction of WARFUSER. 4 m. 18 long front. 5 am. Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bm. (19th Bm) and M. 20s. 17th, 18th., 19th., 20th. Bms. end 2nd. Bm. 189th U.S.A. Inf Regt. 10 am. Situation quiet on Bate. front. 20 pm. Reavy articlery ported fire with gas shell on the WARFUSER-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practical		Date	Hour		Remarks as references Appendice
and rear ereas. 2 enemy aircraft over our lines at 9.30 a.m.Normal movement in enemy forward and rear argass. Visibility good. 8 pm. Situation quiet. Weather fines Visibility good. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 110 pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 110 pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 111					
. 8 pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 11 Midnighituation quiet on Brigade front. The following Memos, etc., were sent out during the day. Bde. No 16/558 Working parties for night 28/29th July. Total 550 men exclusive of Officere and N.C.C. s. Bde. No 9/559 forwarding to Battalions Artillary Night Firing Programme night 28/29th July. Bde. Order No 200 Inter-Battalion Reliefs. X Bde 6/175 "Artillery gas Bombardment of Valley running News. 6.5. Sew. through WARFUSEB-ABANGOURT night 29/250th July. Memos. etc. received during the day. 6th Asl.Bde. order No 165. 2nd. Aust. bluy. 9/215 Detailing this Brigade to supply 400 diggors nightly for cable burying from 28/29th owards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. bluy. 9/1/93 Attack by 8th and 14th Asl.Bdes. North of the SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.20 a.m. Repeated to Bmc Units. do 29th 12.25 am. 28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 1 am. Bde. 0.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am. Morning report. Situation thochanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. am. Morning report. Situation thochanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. am. Bde. 0.P. reported situation thochanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. Bm. (19th Bn) and H. (%: 17th), 18th.: 19th.: 20th. Bnn.: and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 11 Noon. Fine warm sumy day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 cm to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 11 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEB-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically mile. 12 Noon. From Bde. 0.P. Everything quiet on front.	5 0 6 4.			forward and rear areas. Visibility good.	
10 pm. Stustion quist on Brigade front. The following Memos, etc., were sent out during the day. Bles No 16/556 Worling parties for night 28/29th July. Total 530 men exclusive of Officers and N.0.0 s. Bite. No 9/656 forwarding to Battalions Artillery Night Firing Programme night 28/29th July. Bde. Order No 200 Inter-Battalion Reliefs. X Bde 6/175 "Artillery gas Bembardment of Valley running N.E. & Sew. through WARFUSEE-BABNOCURT Night 28/20th July. Memos. etc. received during the day. 6th A.1.8de. Order No 165. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/215 Detailing this Brigade to supply 400 diagons nightly for oable burying from 28/99th onwards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 91/939 Attack by 8th and 14th A.1.8des. North of the SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.20 a.m. Repeated to Bac Units. do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 1 am.3de. O.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 28. 4 am. Morning report. Situation washanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. am. Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bm. (19th Bm) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bms. and 2nd. Bm. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 2 Noon. Fine warm summy day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0.29 d.95 55 cm to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. pm. Rein still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSED-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			6		
It MidnightStuation quiet on Brigade front. The following Memors, etc., were sent out during the day. Bde. No 16/258 Wording parties for night 28/29th July. Total 530 men exclusive of Officers and N.O.O. s. Edge of the No 20 Inter-Battalions Artillary Night Firing Programme night 28/29th July. Bde. Order No 200 Inter-Battalions Artillary Night Firing Programme night 28/29th July. Bde. Order No 200 Inter-Battalion Reliefs. X Bde 6/175 "Artillary gas Bombardment of Valley running N.E. & Sew. through WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT night 29/50th July. Memor. etc. received during the day. et A.I.Bde. Order No 165. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/215 Detailing this Brigade to supply 400 diggers nightly for cable burying from 28/29th onwards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/1/932 Attack by 8th and 14th A.I.Bde. North of the SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.30 a.m. Repeated to Bdc. Units. do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 1 am.Bde. O.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3-10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am.Worning report. Situation tenhanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. 8 am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Rept. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm sumy day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.E. 94° from 0.29 d.95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 4 pm. Evening situation mink report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy attrillery practically nil. 5 pm. Rain still holding off. 9 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			8		
Bde. No 16/358 Working parties for night 28/29th July. Total 550 men exclusive of Officers and No.0.1s. Bde. No 9/558 forwarding to Battalions Artillery Night Firing Programme night 28/29th July. Bde. Order No 200 Inter-Battalion Reliefs.X Bde 6/175 "Artillery gas Bombardment of Valley running N.E. & Sew. through WarptysEm-ABMOOURT night 29/30th July. Memos. etc. received during the day. 6th Ax.Bde. Order No 165. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/215 Detailing this Brigade to supply 400 diggors nightly for cable burying from 28/29th onwards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/1/959 Attack by 8th and 14th A.I.Bdes. North of the SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.30 a.m. Repeated to Bde. Units. do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 2 am.80 10.5 cm. on 0 37 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am.morning report. Situation inchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. 5 am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited from line Left Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm sunny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 4 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. pm. Evening situation mist report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Pnewy airoraft nil. Visibility bad. 5 pm. Rean still holding off. 9 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 0 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front.			I ROSCOTO CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		
Bde. No 16/558 Writing parties for night 28/29th July. Total 550 men exclusive of Officers and N.G.O's. Bde. No 9/558 forwarding to Battalions Artillary Might Firing Programme in 12th 28/29th July. Bde. Order No 200 Inter-Battalion Reliefs. X Bde 6/175 "Artillery gas Bombardment of Valley running N.F. 2.8w. through WARFUSED-ABANCOURT night 29/20th July. Memos. etc. received during the day. 6th A.I.Bde. Order No 165. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/215 Detailing this Brigade to supply 400 diggers nightly for cable burying from 28/29th onwards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/293 Attack by 8th and 14th A.I.Bdes. North of the SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.30 a.m. Repeated to B.W. Units. do 29th 12.25 am. 28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. am. Bde. O.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSED. 3.10 am. 30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. am. Morning report. Situation thochanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. am. Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bn. (19th Bn) and H.C. s. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm sumny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 9. 29 4.95 5.5 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. pm. Evening situation parks report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy artillery practically nil. pm. Heavy ertillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSED-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			TS ME		
and N-0.01s. Bdc. No 9/856 forwarding to Battalions Artillary Night Firing Programme night 28/29th July. Bdc. Order No 200 Inter-Battalion Reliefs.X Bdc 6/175 "Artillary gas Bombardment of Velley running N.E. & S.W. through WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT night 29/30th July. Memos. etc. received during the day. 6th A.T.Bdc. Order No 165. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/215 Detailing this Brigade to supply 400 diggors nightly for cable burying from 28/29th onwards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 91/939 Attack by 8th and 14th A.T.Bdcs. North of the SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.30 a.m. Repeated to Bed. Units. do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 1 am.8dc. 0.P. reported all quiet on Bdc. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. am.Morning report. Stituation thohanged. Quiet night on Bdc.front. 8 am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left. Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm summy day. Stuation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. pm. Evening situation prize report - Very quiet day on Bdc. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Pnemy eiroraft nil. Visibility bad. pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSED-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bdc. front. 12 Noon. From Bdc. 0.P. Everything quiet on front.				Bde. No 16/358 Worlding parties for night 28/29th July. Total 530 men exclusive of Officers	- 1/1
Bombardment of Valley running N.E. & S.W. through WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT night 29/30th July. Memos. etc. received during the day. 6th A.I.Bde. Order No.185. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/215 Detailing this Brigade to supply 400 diggers nightly for cable burying from 28/39th onwards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/1/939 Attack by 8th and 14th A.I.Bdes. North of the SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.30 a.m. Repeated to BMC Units. do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 1 am.Bde. 0.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm sumny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. pm. Evening situation parkst report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Pm.Bvening situation parkst report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. 0.P. Everything quiet on front.				- and W C Ols. Bde. No 9/558 forwarding to Battalions Artillery Night Firing Programme	n A
Bombardment of Valley running N.E. & S.W. through WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT night 29/30th July. Memos. etc. received during the day. 6th A.I.Bde. Order No.185. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/215 Detailing this Brigade to supply 400 diggers nightly for cable burying from 28/39th onwards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 9/1/939 Attack by 8th and 14th A.I.Bdes. North of the SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.30 a.m. Repeated to BMC Units. do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 1 am.Bde. 0.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm sumny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. pm. Evening situation parkst report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Pm.Bvening situation parkst report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. 0.P. Everything quiet on front.				night 28/29th July. Bde. Order No 200 Inter-Battalion Reliefs. X Bde 6/175 "Artillery gas	7 113
this Brigade to supply 400 diggers nightly for cable burying from 26/9th onwards until further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 1/939 Attack by 8th and 14th A.I.Bdes. North of the SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.50 a.m. Repeated to Bac Units. do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 29th 20.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 1 am.Bde. 0.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 25. 4 am.Worning report. Situation winchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. 8 am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bn. (19th Bn.) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigads front. 12 Noon. Fine warm summy day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94 from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 2 pm. Evening situation warms report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Pnemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. 8 pm. Rain still holding off. 9 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSED-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. 0.P. Everything quiet on front.	-			Bombardment of Valley running N.E. & S.W. through WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT night 29/30th July.	
further notice. 2nd. Aust. Div. 91/939 Attack by 8th and 14th A.I.Bdes. North of the SOUME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.30 a.m. Repeated to B.C. Units. do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36.					ailing
SOMME night 28/29th July. Zero hour 12.30 a.m. Repeated to Bac Units. do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 50 and 0 36. 1 am.Bde. 0.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 25. 4 am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. 8 am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm surny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 49 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 4 pm.Evening situation parks report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Fnemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. 8 pm. Rain still holding off. 9 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSED-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. 0.P. Everything quiet on front.			-		
do 29th 12.25 am.28 10.5 cm. on 0 30 and 0 36. 1 am.8de. 0.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. 5 am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bn. (19th Bn.) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm summy day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0.29 d.95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 4 pm. Evening situation makes report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Finemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. 5 pm. Rain still holding off. 9 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.					
am.Bde. 0.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. 6 am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left. Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm summy day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 4 pm.Evening situation mist report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. 5 pm. Rain still holding off. 9 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.	-			SOMME DIED SOLES ON SOLE SOLE SOLE MEDERAGE OF DIME OUT OF	
am.Bde. 0.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front. 210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. 6 am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left. Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm summy day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 4 pm.Evening situation mist report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. 5 pm. Rain still holding off. 9 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.	Ac	20+2	10 05	om 99 70 5 cm on 0 30 and 0 36.	
210 - 2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE. 3.10 am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. 4 am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. 6 am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm sunny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 495 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 4 pm.Evening situation maix report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. 6 pm. Rain still holding off. 9 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSED-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.	ao	29.71	7	am. Rde. O.P. reported all quiet on Bde. front.	
am.30 10.5 cm. H.E. on 0 23. am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm sumny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 4 pm.Evening situation maint report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Fnemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. 5 pm. Rain still holding off. 9 pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSED-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			210 -	2.45 am. 15 10.5 cm. on 0 27 from direction of WARFUSEE.	
am.Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front. am.Fine morning. Slight fog and haze. Visibility indifferent. B.M. visited front line Left Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th.,19th.,20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm summy day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. pm.Evening situation water report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.		-	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF		
Bn. (19th Bn) and H.Q's. 17th, 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns. and 2nd. Bn. 129th U.S.A.Inf Regt. 10 am.Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm sunny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 4 pm. Evening situation pakes report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Bnemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEM-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			4	am. Morning report. Situation unchanged. Quiet night on Bde.front.	
am. Situation quiet on Brigade front. 12 Noon. Fine warm sunny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. pm. Evening situation mainted report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			6		
12 Noon. Fine warm sunny day. Situation very quiet. At 11.45 am. 15 cm. gun firing on T.B. 94° from 0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. pm. Evening situation wark report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.					
0 29 d 95 55 on to back areas. Visibility poor. Ground mist. 4 pm. Evening situation **princh* report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. 5 pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. 10 pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			10		
pm. Evening situation make report - Very quiet day on Bde. front. Enemy artillery inactive. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			TS NO		
Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility bad. pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSED-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			1		
pm. Rain still holding off. pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSER-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			-		
pm. Heavy artillery opened fire with gas shell on the WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT Valley. Hostile artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			6		
artillery practically nil. pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.			9		
12 Noon. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.					
			10		
A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.			12 No	on. From Bde. O.P. Everything quiet on front.	
				A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	War.
					120

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

MEADQUARTERS. (Erase heading not required.) will be prepared in manuscript. Remarks and references to Summary of Events and Information Place Hour Date Appendices 1918. July The following Memos, etc., were sent out during the day. 0 25 c 6 4 29th Bde. No 11/866 to 2nd. Aust. Div. nominating Major J.H.McDONALB, M.C. 20th Battalion to attend the next course at the Commanding Officers' School, MONTIERES CHATEAU. Bde No 9/559 Artillery Night Firing Programme 29/30th July. 117 Bde. No 15/541 Relating to periods of attachmentof American Troops to Australian Bns. Bdo. No 16/360 Working parties Night 29/30th July. 118 The following Memos. were received - during the day. 2nd. Aust. Div. No G 32/1/105 " Keeping troops clear of VILLERS BRETONNEUX" Copies ent to Bns. for information and action. 12 Midnight. Relief of 17th Bn. in Line Right sector by 18th reported complete. Bde. O.P. report 12 Midnight to 1.30 am. Light scattered shelling over 0 35, 0 28, P 31 b, 2.30 th. 1.30 am. do 0 25 d, P 31 c and 0 23. Battery firing from direction of MARCELUAVE. Bde. O.P. report 2.15 am. to 2.25 am. 10.5 cm. Battery firing on 0 36 b & d from V 4 d 2.30 or V 11 c about 4 rounds per minute. At 2.30 am. Field Artillery opened gas bombardment of WARFUSEE-ABANCOURT valley. Bde. O.P. report - At 2.35 a.m. a light barrage was put down on 0 31 a & c, 0 36 c & d, 3.10 Shells coming from a S.E. direction. Apparently in reply to our artillery bombardment. Enemy M.G's. active on Bde. front and a large number of white flares sent up by the enemy. Morning situation wire - "Quiet night on Bde. f ront." Situation quiet on Bde. front. Fine morning. Thick ground mist. Bde. I.O. visited front line. Situation quiet on Bde. front. am. G.O.C. accompanied by Div. Commander inspected 5th. A.I.Bde. Achool (N.C.O.'s.) RIVERY. Fine hot day. Visibility poor. All quiet on Bde. front. 12 Noon. 1.20 pm. Situation quiet. - From 8.40 a.m. to 10 a.m. 70 10.5 cm. H.E. on P 31 b, P 32 a from T.B. 1420 from P 26 d 72 70. Our planes active over enemy lines. Individual movement observed near CARD COPSE and V 2 b. Every situation wire "Quiet. Enemy aircraft and artillery inactive". Visibility fair". pm. Quiet on Bde. front. 9.10 pm. Enemy put down a barrage of 15 cm. on our front line from ACCROCHE Wood as far South as HANGARD. pm. Barrage lifted at 9.10 p.m. and was placed on support system for 10 mins. 0.28 and 29 9.20 being shelled by 15 cm. Spoke to Battalions. Shelling doing no damage. A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

Army Form C. 2118.

Page 306 . STII AUSTRALIAN

INFANTRY BRIGADE,

WAR DIARY

Page 307.

Army Form C. 2118. 8TH AUSTRALIAN HEADQUIRTERS.

Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Par. II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

will be prepared	in manusc	ript.	
Place Date		Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
25 c 6 4. 30th		pm. Spoke to Battalions re possibility of enemy putting down a retaliatory gas bombardment or our sector tonight. Instructed them to see that a special alert was observed by all troc Amranged for 19th Battalion to warn Cable burying party of 17th Battalion in P 19 d re	
		possibility of an enemy gas bombardment.	
	10	pm. Situation quiet on Bde. front.	
	12 M	idngt.Situation quiet on Bde. front.	
		The following Memos. etc. were sent out during the day:-	-122
		Bde. No 16/361 Working party fornight 30/31st instant = 200 men from 17th Battalion for cable burying work in P 19 c & d.	122
- 4		Bde. No 9/561 Artillery Night Firing Programme for night 30/31st inst. Copies sent to all	Bng. 123
		The following Memos. etc. were received during the day:-	
		2nd. Aust. Div. "A" Div. Defence Scheme. 129th U.S.A. Inf. Regt. Order No 100.	-
		7th. A.I.Bde. Amrndment No 3 Defensive Instructions (Action of Reserve Brigade).	
		2nd. Aust. Div. G 5/158 forwarding Fourth Army letter reaction to be taken by our	
		artillery and planes in the event of a heavy hostile concentration of fire by night, especially gas shelling. Copies sent to Bde. units.	120
		5th. A.I.Bde. N.C.O's. School. Syllabus of Work for week ending 4th August.	-120
7	70 353	And what	
do 31st	to 19	dnight • 30 am. Our artillery very active on enemy forward area.	
	12.35	- 12.40 a.m. Enemy Battery in Q 27 shelled P 19 and P 25 c with 15 cm. at the rate of 5 per	
		minute for 5 minutes	1000
	1	am. Relief of 19th Bn. by 20th Bn. reported complete. Between 12.45 and 3 a.m. the following areas were fairly heavily shelled at intervals VILLERS BRETONNEUX, 0 29, 0 27, 0 35, and P	31.
	4	am. Morning report. Situation quiet on Bde. front, Hostile artillery and M.G's. active	
		during the night. Heavylifog.	
	6	am. Visibility poor owing to fog.	
	8	am. Weather, sunny and hot. on. Situation quiet on Bde. front. Very hot. Visibility poor.	The state of the s
	1-10	pm. Situation quiet. Very light scattered shelling of our forward and rear areas.	_
	4	pm. Evening situation Quiet. Enemy artillery normal. At 1.45 p.m. 0 22 and 23 shelled by 15 cm. Battery. Between 2 p.m. and 2.15 p.m. P 31 d shelled by 15 cm. Bty. at rate of 10	
		shells per minute. Enemy aircraft nil. Visibility poor.	
		A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	ghil c

WAR DIARY

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Page 308.

INFANTRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.

Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Far. II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

(Erase heading not required.)

77. 41-5 (50.5)	Proposed	***	(and the state of	NO.
Place		Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	1918	71		
- 0 4	July	The second secon		
25 c 6 4.	31st	6	pm. Sintuation quiet on Bde. front. Visibility good.	
		9	pm. Situation quiet on Brigade front.	
		11	pm. Light shelling of forward areas otherwise all quiet on Brigade front.	
		TS MI	dnightWAll quiet on Brigade front.	
			The following Memos. etc. were issued during the day	125
	-		Bde. No 16/362 Working parties for night 31st July/1st August. 400 men for cable burying	- 120
			and digging CoTo	
			Bde. No 9/363 Artillery Night firing programme 31st July/1st August. Bde. Order No 2/20/2002 201 Extension of 20th Battalion front.	
			Bde. Order No 202 - Relief of 5th. A.I.Bde. by 6th A.I.Bde. on night 2/3rd August.	126
			The following Memos. etc. were received during the day.	12/128
			2nd. Aust. Div. Order No 206 Relief of troops of 31st French Corps by 4th Aust. Div.	7
			between 31st July and 2nd. August.	
			2nd. Aust. Div. Order No 207 - Relief of 5th. A.I.Bde. by 6th. A.I.Bde. on night 2nd/3rd	1.
		-	August. On completion of relief 5th. A.I.Bde. to be in Div. Reserve in the SYDNEY and	**
			BLANGY Systems and GLISY-BLANGY Switch. Bde. H. Q. to be established at GLISY.	
	-		2nd. Aust. Div. No 24/1/376 asking that triplicate copies of all Units War Diaries be	
	1911		sent to D.H.Q. for inspection by Div. Commander the 5th of each month.	
			10th. A.I.Bde. Order No 125.	
			Notes on recent fighting No 18 Copies down to Battalions.	
	-			
	-			
	Land 1			
				100
			A6945 Wt. W11422/M1160 350,000 12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C./2118/14.	1 hall

WAR DIARY

OF

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

FOR

JULY 19188

LIST OF APPENDICES.

Subject. No. Int. Summary No. 3 - 1/7/18 8/120 - Warning Order Brigade Order No. 189 Int. Summary No. 4 - 2/7/18 4/284 - Instrns. for the Defensive No. 21 - TANKS Corrigendum - Bde. Order No. 189 Brigade Order No. 190 ZERO hour Bde. Order No. 190 List of Trench Stores handed-ever taken over 4/7/18 5/216 - Locations, 7/7/18 Brigade Order No. 191. Brigade Order No. 192 18/33 - Patrol Pass words 7/8 July to 19/20th July. 13 Int. Summy. No. 5 - 7/7/18 14 15 8/121 -16 16/326 - Works Policy 17 Brigade Order No. 193 Int. Summy No. 6 - 8/7/18 18 19 9/508 -Int. Summy No. 7 - 9/7/18 20 21 Brigade Operation Memo No. 15. Night firing 9/10th July 22 11/845 - re Brigade Signal School 23 4/293 - Left Brigade Defence Scheme. 24 Int. Summy. No. 8 - 10/7/18 25 Night Firing 10/11th July 26 28 Operation Memo No. 16. Brigade Order No. 194 28 Int. Summy No. 9 - 11/7/18 29 9/520 - Operation. 30 31 Brigade Order No. 195 Night firing 11/12th July 32 5/221 - Dispositions, 14/7/18 33 9/518 - Report on trenches 34 11/845 - Re Brigade School 35 35a 15/525 - Re A.R.A. Competition 36 9/522 -16/333 - Working party 37 Night firing 12/13th July 38 9/524 - Flank movements 39 9/521 - Operation - 17th Bn 40 Int. Summy No. 10 - 12/7/18 41 do No. 11 - 13/7/18 42 16/336 - Working party 43 44 16/335 - Digging party 45 16/337 - Dugouts to be constructed. Night firing 13/14th July 9/509 - Re Lewis Guns Int. Summy. No. 12 - 14/7/18 47 48

```
16/339 - Working party
        Night firing 14/15th July
   51
        16/341 - Re trenches.
        Int. Summy. No. 13 - 15/7/18
   52
        16/343 - Working party
   53
        9/527 - Night firing 15/16th July
   54
        Copy of lecture - "Giving information to enemy"
   55
   56
        Int. Summy. No. 14 - 16/7/18
   57
        Brigade Order No. 196
   58
        Brigade Order No. 197
        Night firing 16/17th July
   59
        Int. Summy. No. 16 - 15 - 17/7/18
   60
   61
        Operation Memo No. 17 -
        8/122 - Inter battalion reliefs - Flank.
   62
        Night firing 17/18th July
   63
        11/851 - Brigade N.C.Os. School
   64
        18/34 - Patrol Pass words - 20/21st July to 2/3rd August.
   65
   66
        6/170 - Gas operation
        Night firing 18/19th July
   67
   68
        8/123 - Flank Battalion reliefs
        16/348 - Working parties
   69
       Report on enemy trenches
   70
   71
        Int. Summy. No. 16 - 18/7/18
        16/349 - Working parties
   72
   73
        Int. Summy. No. 17 - 19/7/18
        Night firing 19th/20th July
   74
        Report on operations by 17th Bn - 16/17th July
   75
   76
        16/350 Working parties
   77
       Memo. re Platoon Commanders
        Night firing 20/21st July
   78
        Int. Summy. No. 18 - 20/7/18
        16/351 - Working parties
   80
        Night firing 21/22nd July
   81
        Int. Summy. No. 19 - 21/7/18
   82
        Int. Summy. No. 20 - 22/7/18
   83
        Night firing 22/23rd July
   84
   85
        4/493 - Provisional Defence Scheme Amendments
   86
        Brigade Order No. 198
        Int. Summy. No. 21 - 23/7/18
   87
        6/172 - Gas operation
   88
        Night firing 23/24th July
   89
   90
        9/545 - Report on Gas shelling
        Int. Summy. No. 22 - 24/7/18
   91
        Night firing 24/25th July.
   92
        Syllabus of Training Bde. N.C.Os. School
   93
   94
                  do
                                       do
                                                 Signal Wing
        Int. Summy. No. 23 - 25/7/18
96 33
97 98
        15/536 - American Troops visiting Bde. area
98 27
        5/225 - Dispositions - 28/7/18
   95
        Re wireless massages
        6/173 - Gas shell bombardment 22/23rd July
   99
        Night firing 25/26th July
  100
        16/354 Working parties
  101
  102
        15/539 - Attachment of American personnel
  103
        Reference Brigade Order No. 199
  104
        Brigade Order No. 199
  105
        16/355 - Working parties
  106
        Night firing 26/27th July
  107
        Int. Summy. No. 24 - 28/7/18
  108
        Adminis. Arrangements - Order No. 199
        16/357 - Working parties
  109
  110
        Int. Summy. No. 25 - 27/7/18
  111
        16/358 - Working parties
  112
        Night firing 28/29th July
  113
        Brigade Order No. 200
  114
        6/175 - Gas Operation
        Int. Summy. No. 26 - 28/7/18
  115
        Night firing 29/30th July
  116
        15/541 - Training of American personnel attached
16/360 - Working parties.
  117
 118
        Int. Summy - No, 27 - 29/7/18
```

Appendix / SECRET FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY from 5.30 p.m. 30/6/18 to 9 a.m. 1/7/18

OUR OPERATIONS

ARTILLERY - Usual harassing fire throughout the night. Commencing at 5.40 a.m. Toft group fired for 15 minutes along alone 100 yards past of the present S.O.S. line.

TRINCH MORTARS - 35 rounds 3" Stokes were fired on enemy trench at P.28.a. 15.60. and 25 rounds on suspected M.G. position at

F.25.b.3.2. Result of shoot could not be observed.

Machine Guns - At irrogular intervals throughout the night 4,000 rounds were expended as follows : +

1000 rounds on roads in P.14.d.

1000 rounds on roads and tracks in P.20.b. 1000 rounds do 1000 rounds do P.27.a.

PATROLS - 1 Off. and 10 o.r. Went out from P.25.b.25.40. and moved E.S.E. for a distance of 100 yards, where the party remained for 15 minutes. Enemy working parties could be heard along his front line. On attempting to move forward enemy opened M.G. fire from P.25.b.80.25. While bombs and flaros were fired from a point immediately to the north of patrol position. Judging by the number of hombs fired, the position appears to be strongly hold. Patrol. suffered 4 casualties.

1 Off. and 12 o.r. with .L.G. wont out from P.20.c.1.2. and moved 200 yards east thence 50 yards north. Talking could be distinctly heard to the east of patrol position. No sign of any wire was found.

IN EAT OPERATIONS

ARTILLERY - Bolow normal.

	Aros sholled C.30.b.	Calibro 4.2 HE	TB of 1038	Rounds
9.18 pm 9.15 p.u 9.30 pm do	P.19.0. P.25.	4.2 HE 77 mm	98 do	15 rounds 8 22 7
9.55 pm 10.20 pm	and 0.23.c.	4.2 HE 4.2 HE	BAYONVILLERS 98° from 0.24.c.3.3.	40 20
10.50 pm	VILLERS -		BAYONVILLERS 2 -	40 40
	BRETTONEUX do 0.24.a. AUBIGNY	d.o d.o	WARF USEE	40 20 20
5.45 am P.25.a.	C.35. CH MORTARS -	4.2 HE 2.45 a.m.	0.24.c.3.3.	40 • follin from TB of

MACHINE GUNS - Less active than during previous period. Guns in P. 31.b. fired into VILLERS BRETTONEUK and across our Brigado front. AIRCRAFT - At 8 p.n. a low flying plane crossed our lines but withdrow on the approach of our plance. At 5.40 a.m. 2 low flying planes were driven off by AA fire. During morning (1st inst) balloons Word observed on TBs. of 116, 137, 63, 82, 89, 140, and 166 degrees from 0.24.0.3.3.

MOVEMENT AND ORGANISATION .-

At 7,45 p.m. 6 men met at cross reads in P.27.a. carrying

telophone wire; and commonced laying lines.

At 4.40 p.m. 2 GS wagons on road in W.2.d. going towards GUILLAUCOURT. At 6.30 pm 4 mon came from P.27.b. and entered tronch at P.28.b.4.6. At 6.50 p.m. 22 non walked down track in P.22.d. disappearing at P.22.b. At 7.15 p.m. a party of 30 mon on road in W.2.d. going towards GUILLAUCOURT. At 8.40 pm 2 limbers on road in W.2.d. going towards GUILLAUCOURT. At 8.45 p.m. 1 GS wagon went north along read in 2.28.b. (Artillory netified).

- 8 -

MISCHLLAMBOUS - WHITE flares below normal. Visibility good.

WORK

0.24.d.0.5. - 0.24.d.1.2. 50 yards trench excevated.

EUNTER STREET

DIGGERS SUPPORT

ALBURY C.T.

O.24.d.1.2. 50 yards trench excevated.

Widening and deepening do

0.24.c.1.3., 0.28.b.5.2., 0.21.c.3.3. - Constructing mined digouts 0.29.b.7.6. Building splinter proof sholters 0.84.c.2.3. - 0.24.d.5.3. Cable buried

Wiring
HUNTER STREET 250 yds double apron fonce erected along north side
of C.T.

Inhaddition new dumps were constructed, and parties worked under engineer supervision building dugouts for P.R.& A.

W. P. Lusa Collina Capt Corresponding 5th Aust. Inf. Bdo.

Left.

MarDiary

Brigade Headquarters, let. July, 1918.

With. 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns. 5th. A.L.T.H. Battery. 5th. Field Coy. A.E. 5th. Aust. Field. Amb.

WARBING ORDER.

BOX TO PROPER THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O

The 5th. Aust. Inf. Bde. less 19th. Dn. will be relieved in the line on the night 2nd/8rd July, in accordance with attached table.

On relief 5th. Aust. Inf. Bde. vill take over dutles and dispositions of 6th. A.I.Bdc.

The 6th. A.I.Bdo. are taking over the sector as a two battalion front. Inter-battalion boudary, being grid line running East and West through P 19 d 0 0 - D 26 d 0 0.

4. Advance parties consisting of the following are proceeding direct to 17th. Buttalion Houdquarters this afternoon let. July #-

5 Officers and 65 O.R*s. - Sard. Battalion. Line Bilgit. u u co u 21st. Line

5. Transport and Q.M. Stores will remain as situated at propert.

Dispositions aimed at by 6th. A.I.Bdo. for the two Battalions in the line (Sist and Sard Das.) are two Coys. in line (in depth), one Coy. Support, One Coy. Reserve.

Units of Sth. A.I.Bdo. will arrange for necessary recommissiones to be made and advence parties, including proportion of guides to be sent to units of 6th. A.L.Dde. they are relieving.

8. AGKROVLEDGE.

Captain, Brigade Hajor, 5th. Aust. Inc. Brigade.

Loller Call

Copies to -Rear Bdo. H.Q. War Diary (3).

RELIEF TABLE TO ACCOMPANY DRIGADE WARNING ORDER

Date.	Unite	Relieved by.	Moves on relief to.	Previously occupied by.	H.Q. to be at.	Remarks.
e/s July.	17th. Bn.	Part 21st and part 25rd Bns.	H 36 c a d H 35 c.	25rd. Bu.	H 25 d 8 6.	
do	18th. Bm.	Part Slot and part Sard Bno.	H 20 b, H 29 a,	Slot. Bu.	H 28 b 3 5.	
do	Soth. Bu.	SAnd. Bn.	GLISI -BLANGY Switch.	SSnd. In.	N 80 C 1 4.	
do	19th. Bn.					Remains at present position; 24th Bn. alex
do	Sthe AslaTalla Stya	Gth. A.L.T.H.	BLANGY.	6th. A.L.T.M.	H 24 d 4 7.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

SECRET.

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER NO 189. Appendix Copy No. . . .

-85

Roference Map. Sheet 62D. S.W. & S.E. 1/20,000.

Brigade Headquartors, 1st. July, 1918.

1. (a) The 5th. A.I.Bde. less 19th. Battalion will be relieved by the 6th. A.I. Bdo. in the left Bdo. Sector of the Div. front on the night 2nd/ord July in accordance with attached table. (b) On rollief the 5th. A.I.Bdo. will take over the duties of Reserve Brigado.

19th and 24th Battalions are romaining in present positions. 2.

6th. A. I. Bdo. are putting 2 Bns. in the line - 23rd Bn. line right. 21st Bn. lino loft. Inter-battelion boundary a line running E. and W. through P 19 d 0 0.

4. (a) Defence ochemes, aeroplano photographs, marked mapo, information and intelligence regarding the sector and trench stores will be handed over.

(b) Defence schemes, all papers in connection with duties of

Reservo Bde. and area stores will be taken over.

(c) Copies of receipts given and obtained will be forwarded to Bdc. H. Q. 24 hours after the relief.

5. (a) Advance parties from 6th. A.I.Bde. are proceeding direct to Battalions concerned on 1st/2nd July.

Necessary advance and reconnectring parties will be (b) detailed by units of this Bde. to proceed to corresponding units of 6th. A.I.Bdo.

Relieving troops will not pass ridge running N. & S. through 0.26.b. before 9.45 p.m.

- 7. All details of roliof will be mutually arranged between C.O's, concerned, subject to the terms of this order.
- Administrative arrangements are being issued separately. 8.
- 9. (a) Completion of relief and move complete will be notified to Brigade H. Q. by priority codo wire.

(b) Command will pass to G.O.C. 6th A.I.Bde. on completion of relief.

(c) Brigade H.Q. will close at 0.25.c.8.4. on completion of relief and ro-open at same hour at GLISY.

10.

W. P. Ww. C. Mm. ACKNOWLEDGE.

Issued at 6 p.m. thro' Signals

Captain, Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

Distribution

Manar &	720 7	7 0 7		
OOD3 P		G.O.O.	Coba No. 13	5th ALTE Bty
	2	B.M.	14	5th Field Cox. A.E.
	3		15	Edda Tod - 7 d o 7
				5th Field Amb.
	4		16	15th A.A.S.C.
	.5	Int. Off.	17	
	6	Sig. Off.	18	
	7	THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA	19	13th A.I.Bdo.
	8	Bdo. Q.M.	20	2nd Aust. Div.
	9	17th Bn	21	
	10	18th Bn	22	C.C. Nuclous Bn
	11	19th Bn	23	
	12			THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
	mi bet	Soth Bn	过,全	HJT0
			25/27	Filo Lar biar-

RELIEF TABLE - To accompany 5th AUST. INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER No. 189

Dato .	Unlt	그러면 되었다면 하면 맛이 되는데 하면 사람이 되었다면 하는데 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그		Proviously occupied by	H.Q. to be at	
2/3rd July		Part 21st and part 25rd Sns.	N.34.c. and d. N.35.c.	23rd Bn	and the second s	Prehablo dispes-
do	18th Bn	Part 21st and part 25rd Bns	N.26.b., N.29a., N.27.a.	21st Bn	N.28.b.5.5.	de
do	20th Bn	22nd Bn	GLISY - BLANGY Switch	22nd Bn	N.20.d.1.4.	
do	19th Bn					Romains at present position, 24th Bn also will not movo.
do	5th ALTM	Bty 6th A.L.T.H. Bty.	BLANGY	6th A.L. T.H. Bty.	H.14.d.4.7.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1009352



PICT AND

SEORET

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN ENFANTRY BRIGADE.

No. 4.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY from 5.30 p.m., 1st. July, 1918 to 8 a.m. 2nd July, 1918.

OR OPERATIONS:

Usual harassing fire during the night. At 2.40 a.m.

Left Group carried out a sheet which lasted 15 minutes.

TRENCH MORTARS: Two mortars each fired 25 rounds on onchy positions at P 25 b 7 4 and P 25 b 30 25. In reply to this shoot enemy retaliated with light artillery fire on front line.

MACHINE GUNS: During the night -

2,000 rounds were fired on reads and tracks in P 26 d. 2,000 " " " " " " P 32 a.

PATROLS:

1 Off. and 10 O.R's. went out from P 20 c 30 95
and moved 150 yds. East. Flares were fired and a M.G. opened fire
on patrol from approx. P 20 c 5 5. One of the enemy was observed
moving about the line of shell helps in vicinity of P 20 c 5 4
firing flares. Patrol threw bembs into this position whereupon enemy
replied with bembs and M.G. fire. Patrol returned through P 20 c 1 5.

returned through P 25 b 1 3. Carrying parties were seen behind enemy line and crops were being cut in front of his line.

HHIY OP:	ERATIONS!					
ARTILL.	RY:	Quiet	or than during provi	ous period.		
Time	Qe' (Jalibre.		Aroa shelled.	Re	emarks.
9.40) to	4.2 H.E.	90 & 100°T.B. from	0 22 2.	70	rās.
	50 pm.		028 b 3 8.	22 000	00	TOTAL
	pm.	do .	89°T.B. from	0 24 0 3 9.	16	rds.
			0 24 0 3 3.			
10]	om.	do	100°T.B. from	0 21 a.	10	rds.
9.0	4 4		0 28 b 8 8.			
	Ll pm.	do	WARFUSEE.	0 29 d.	45	ft
10.5	30 pm.	do	900T.B. from	0 16 a.	15	II.
			0 28 b 8 8.			
10.5	35 pm.	do	dn8°T.B. do	0 21 a & b.	20	11
10.5	30 pm.	do	100°T.B. do	0 22 d, 0 28 a.	19	11
11 E	DIA.	do	128°T.B. do	VILLERS BRET.	18	11
11 1			85°T.B. do	0 9 a & o.	10	#1
		4.2 H.E.	90°T.B. do	VILLERS BRET.	17	11
2.2	5 am.	do	98°T.B. from	0 22 d.	12	11
			0 24 0 3 3.			
2.50	am.		Il8CT.B. do	VILLERS BRET.	40	11
5-8.	.15 am.	do	129°T.B. do	do	40	11
		do	do	0 30 0 & d.	80	11
5.85	5 am.	5.9 H. E.	840 T.B. do	Back Aroas.	20	ft.

MACHINE GUNS: More active than during provious period. Tracks and

AIRCRAFT: Nil.

MOVEMENT & ORGANIZATION: During the period stretcher bearers and ambulances were busy in WARFUSEE, V 12 and S.E. corner of VAIRE Wood. At 7.5 pm. 10 men wearing full equipment moved from vicinity of P 27 cent. towards WARFUSEE.

At 5.10 pm. I horse wagon mowod E. along road in W I b and W 2 a. At 5.15 pm. small portios of mon seon gathering crops in P 35 b. At 6.25 pm. I G.S. Wagon on roads in W 17 a & c noved towards BAYONVILLERS.

At 7.10 pm. 2 men came from P 29 a to a trench at P 22 a

At 8 pm. 10 mon in parties of 2 wearing white circles on their back moved to trough in P 22 a from P 29 a. No arms were carried. At 7 p.m. 4 mon left trough in P 22 a disappearing at P 29 a.

- 2 - Intelligence Summary continued. MISCELLANEOUS: During the night numerous double and triple rods Wore fired whilst VILLERS BRETONNIUM and our lines in P 19 and P 25 wore boing shelled. I red bursting into 2 fired from the front line and repeated back brought down light barrage. Visibility good during the evening. 1000 widowed and deepened. WORK: ALBURY TRINCH Improved where necessary. Front Line. R.A.P. and P.B. · Excavating and timboring. & A dugouts. 450 Z cable buried. Task new complete dablo Burying. to P 19 0 4 2. In addition R.E. material was carried forward. W. P. Wen Callun Commanding, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigado.



FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Headquartors, 2nd. July, 1918.

"INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE DEFENSIVE No. 21".

TANKS.

- 1. "B" Company, 8th Tank Battalion, situated at N 32 contral is
- 2. Its assembly position is the Wood in N 34 c.
- 3. Its rolo will be :-
 - (a) If hostile Tanks appear South of L'ABBE to at once attack and engage them.
 - (b) To co-operate in any counter-attack North or South of BOIS L'ABBE by the Reserve Brigade of "A" Division.
 - (c) If the Rosorvo Brigado of "A" Division does not counterattack South of BOIS L'ABBE, this Company will be prepared to operate independently South of BOIS L'ABBE, but the attack should be timed with any counter-attack delivered North of BOIS L'ABBE.
 - (d) Two Male Tanks of this Company will be retained ready for immediate action at short notice. In the event of necessity these two Tanks will be moved forward at any time that may be ordered by the G.O.O., "A" Division.
- 4. Orders for the employment of these Tanks would normally be issued by D.H.Q. through H.Q., 8th Tank Battalion (situated at BLANGY-direct to the Company.
- the Infantry Commanders on the spot and the Officers in command of Tanks.

6. ACKNOWLEDGE.

W. P. MacCalle

Brigado Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigado.

DISTRIBUTION.

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns.

5th. A.L.T.H.Bty. 5th. Fiold Coy. A.E.

Copies to -

G.O.O. B.M.

Filo.

War Diary (3).

BEORET. Headquarters, 2nd. July, 1918. CORRIGENDU.H. Reference Rolief Table Brigado Order No 189. For 17th Battalion H.Q. - N 33 d 8 6 Road IT 54 d 8 8. Low P. Mun Calleum. Issued thre! daptain, Brigado Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Brigado. Sigs. 4 p.m. Issued to all recipients of Brigado Order No 189.

5 Har Diary



Appendix

SECRET

Copy No ...

5th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER No. 190

Brigado Hoadquarters, 2nd July 1918.

Reference Map -Sheet 62d, SW and SE, 1/20,000.

- l. On a date and at an hour to be notified, an attack is to be carried out by the 4th Australian Division with a view to the capture of the spur running from the main VILLERS BRETTONEUK Plateau at P.25.contral, about 1,000 yards east of VAIRE and HAMEL Woods, east of HAMEL to the present front line at the south east end of BOUZENCOURT.
 - 2. (a) For this operation the 6th Aust. Inf. Bdo. (less two battalions) is placed at the disposal of the G.O.O. 4th Australian Division, and will be used to capture the objectives on the 2nd Aust. Division front.

(b) The 7th Aust. Inf. Bdc. is at ZERO moving troops forward to occupy the bank from P.25.d.l.4. to P.25.d.l.8. and will join with the right of the 5th Aust. Inf. Bdc. at approx. P.25.b.2.0.

3. For this operation the O.C. 5th A.L.T.M.Bty. will detail two Mortars and crows to be placed under the tactical control of O.C. 6th A.L.T.M.Bty.

All details will be mutually arranged between 0's.C.

concorned.

4. (Liout. P.J. TIMMINS, M.C., Brigado Intelligence Officer Will act as Liaison Officer With 6th Aust. Inf. Bdc. at advanced Brigado H.Q., 0.24.c.1.2.

5. ACHNOVLEDGE.

W.P. Wene Callman

Brigado Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

Issued at 6 p.m. thro' Sigs.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 13 5th A.L.T.H.Bty. G.O.O. 14 5th Field Coy. A. E. B.M. Staff Captain 15 5th Field Amb. Roar Bdc.H.Q. 16 15th A.A.S.O. 17 6th A.I.Bdo. Int. Off. Sig. Off. 18 7th A.I.Bdo. 2nd M.G.Bn. 19 13th A.I.Bdo. 17th Bn 20 2nd Aust. Div. 10 18th Bn 21 O.C. Nuclous Bn 11 19th Bn 22 0.0. Bde. School RIVERY 20th Bn 23 File 24/26 War Diary.

各条件件等特价等价格的

85

87

SECRET

Brigade Headquarters, 3rd July 1918,

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

17th, 18th, 19th, 20th Bns., 5th A.L.T.M.Bty., 5th Field Coy., 5th Field Amb.

Reference Brigade Order No. 190 dated and July.

ZERO hour will be 5.10 a.m. on 4th July 1918.

A.C. K. N. O. W. L. E. D. G. E. by Wire.

Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

Copies to
Bde. Int. Off.

Bde. Sig. Off.

War Diary (3)



FIFTH AUGURALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

9

Hoodquarters, 4th July, 1918.

Headquarters, and. Australian Division.

· WASHINGTON TO PROPERTY.

COMBOLIDATED LIST OF TREEGH STORES TAKEN OVER BY 5th. A.I. BDE. FROM

ARTICLE.	17th Bu.	18th Bn.	Soth Dr.	TOWAL.
S.A.A., rounds. boxes. rounds, Hills Grenades No S6 No S5 No S4 Biscuits, cases, Bully beef, cases. Water (tins) Trench shelters. Strombus Horns. Cylinders. S.O.S. Grenades No S (boxes) 25 26 Rods and blanks. Egg bombs. Smoke Bombs. Smoke Bombs. Mills grenades. BELL THEE. Shovels. Latrine, seats.	25,000 102 Reserve 292 Stores, 218 12 200 63 1 2	24,000 	70;	59,000 16 20,000 192 292 200 191 2 5 22 22 23 10 2 95 13 86 12 14
Picks. Reserve rations		5	**	13
Pressed beer, cases. Biscuits. Somp powder. Water (tims) Wable. Form.		12 12 1		18 18 1 1 1 1 1 1

Commanding, Sth. Aust. Inf. Brigade.

Copies to - War Diary (3).

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

SAN AND MIX HOW HAS NOW NOW WANT BOX AND JOSE AND

5/216.

Headquarters, 4th July, 1918.

Headquarters, 2nd. Australian Division,

AND AND MAY THE MEAN AND AND THE PARTY WAS THE MAY AND AND AND AND

The following will be the locations of Units of this Brigade as at 6 a.m., 7th instant. :-

Bde. H. Q. N 20 d 2 8.

17th Battalion. N 34 d 8 6.

18th Battalion. N 28 b 5 5.

19th Battalion. N 28 a 9 1.

20th Battalion. N 20 d 1 4.

5th A.L.T.M. Bty. N 14 d 4 7.

Transport Lines. M 17 b and M 18 a.

War Diary (3).

Colonel, Commanding, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade. Man Dearly

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INMANTRY BRIGADE

ORDER No. 191.

SECRET

Copy No

Brigade Hoadquarters, 4th July 1918.

Reference Map, Sheet 62d, SW, 1/20,000.

- I. On the night 4th/5th July the 17th Battalion will move forward and occupy position of Reserve Battalion to Loft Brigade, (C.23.c. 0.28.a. b. 0.29.a.) H.Q. to be at the THREE TREES, (C.28.a.1.8.)
- 2. The movement from present position will commence at 9.30 p.m.
- 3. On completion of the move the 17th Battalien will come under the orders of the G.O.C. 6th Aust. Inf. Bde. Completion of move will be notified to 5th Aust. Inf. Bde. and 6th Aust, Inf. Brigade.
- 4. The 20th Battalion will stand by after 9.30 p.m. on the 5 4th July, ready to move forward at 15 minutes notice.
 - 5. ACKNOWLEDGE.

6. P. Mar Callum

Issued at 5.45 p.m. thro' Sigs.

Brigado Hajor, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

Dopy No. 1 G.O.O. B.M. 23456 S.C. Int. Off. Sig. Off. Bd.c. T.O. Bde. Q.M. 8 17th Bn 18th Bn 10 19th Bn 11 20th Bn 12 5th ALTM Bty. 13 2nd Aust. Div. 14 8th A.I.Bdc. 15 7th A.I.Bde. 16 2nd M.G.Bn. 17 5th Fiold Amb. 18 5th Field Coy. A. E. 19 File 20/22 War Diary

85. War Diry

(17

SECRET Copy No. 2....

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER No. 192

Brigado Hoadquartors, 5th July 1918.

Reference Map, Shoot 62d SW & SE, 1/20,000

- 1. The 5th Aust. Inf. Bdo. will relieve the 6th Aust. Inf. Bde in the left sector of the line on the night 6th/7th and 7th/8th July in accordance with attached table.
- 2. The inter-brigade boundary is being altered on night 6th/7th July to run-P.25.d.5.3. thence along south side of read to cross reads P.25.c.9.3. 0.30.b.6.0. thence as before. Left will be responsible for the WARFUSEE VILLERS BRETTONEUX Read. (Brigade)
 - 5. (a) Trench otoros, dofenco schomos, air photos, oto., will be taken over.

(b) Defence schemes, area stores, in reserve Brigade area will be handed over.

(c) Copies of receipts given and obtained will he forwarded to Brigade H. Q. 24 hours after relief.

0.27.b. and d. and 0.22.c. before 9.30 p.m.

5. Subject to the torms of this order all details of relief will be mutually arranged between C.O's. concorned.

of roliof.

6(a)Command will pass to G.O.C. 5th Aust. Inf. Bdc. on completion

(b) Completion of relief will be notified to Brigado H.Q. by Priority Wire in Code.

0.25.c. Brigade H.Q. will close at GLISY at 9 p.m. ond open at at same hour.

8. AOKNOWLEDGE.

W. V. Wear Caller.

Issued at 11 p.m. thro' Signals Brigado Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bdo.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 G.O.C. Copy No. 15 5th ALTM Bty. 2 B.M. 14 5th Field Coy. AE. 3 S.O. 15 5th Fiold Amb. Int. Off. 16 15th A.A.S.C. Sig. Off. 17 6th A.I.Bde. 18 7th A.I.Bdo. 19 4th A.I.Bdo. Bdo. T.O. Bdo. Q.M. 8 17th Bn 20 2nd Aust. Div. 9 18th Bn 21 Aroa Comdt, GLISY 22 O.C. Edo. School. 10 19th Bn 22 0.C. Bdo. School. 11 20th Bn 23 O.C. Nuclous Bn 12 File 24/26 - War Diary. 2nd AMG Bn. 28 Left Group Arty.

RELIEF TABLE TO ACCOMPANY FIFTH AUST. INF. BDE. ORDER No. 192

ial No.	Unit	Date	To		H.Q. to be at	Remarks
1	18th Bn	6/7th July	Lino right	23rd Bn	0.24.c.15.30.	18th Bn will also relieve that portion of 27th Bn between P.25.d.5.3. and original inter-Brigade boundary.
2	20th Bn	do	Lino left	21st Bn	P.19.0.1.2.	
3.	17th Bn	do	Support	24th Bn	0.24.0.15.30.	
4.	5th ALTM	Bty do	Ĭ:ino	6th ALTH Bty	0.22.a.7.6.	
5	19th Bn	7/8th July		22nd Bn	0.28.6.8.8.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1009352

85

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND

SECRET

Brigade Headquart WFANTRY BRIGADE, 6th July 1918 - HEADQUARTERS.

17th, 18th, 19th, 20th Bns., 5th A.L.T.M.Bty.

18/33 No...... Date.

The following will be the patrol pass words for the undermentioned days. -

7th/8th July CAT 8th/9th DOG 9th/10th DINGO loth/llth FOX 11th/12th WALLABY 12th/13th 13th/14th 14th/15th KANGAROO RABBIT HARE 15th/16th BANDICOOT 16th/17th LION 17th/18th " BEAR 18th/19th LEOPARD

(13)

Please admowledge.

19theoth "

7th A.I.Bde.
4th A.I.Bde.
2nd A.M.G.Bn.
War Diary (3)
File.

Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

uar Call

KIWI

Appendix /458

(14)

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

SECRET

No. 5

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY from 5.30 pm 6/7/18 to 9.30 a.m. 7/7/18.

OPERATIONS AMILIARY - Usual harassing fire on roads and tracks in forward area. 4.5 Hows. engaged targets in WARFUSEEM

Machine Guns - 3,500 rounds were fired on road and trenches in P.32.a. and c. and road junction and tracks in P.26.d.

Patrols - The relief of 6th A, I. Bdo. was covered by patrols along the whole front.

A patrol of left Bn. located the onemy in old C.T. at

P.21.0.75.45.

Sniping - Our snippers were again active and fired 288 rounds.

10 hits were observed and it is thought that many more casualties were inflicted.

Artillory - Bolow normal.

Timo Locality	from	oalibro	rounds
6.30-7 am P.26.b.	WARFUSEE	77mm	30
6.40-7 am P.21.c.	P.30.b.	4.2 & 77mm	70
7.10-7.20 pm P.19.	P.50.	5.9 & 4.2.	40
7.25-7.30 pm P.19.a.	ž.		
	BAYONVILLERS	5.9 HE	50
11.55 pm 0.29.b.		Gas	6
12.30-1 am 0.24.c.		4.2 HE & Gas	Groon cores.
1 - 1.30 am 0.30.a.	£ 0.		
	BAYONVILLERS	4.2 & 77mm lig	ht barrage
3.15 am Front li	no		
Diggers Spt			
& P.19.c.	9	4.2 & chrap	do
2.45-3 .m VILLERS BR	ET . BAYONVILLERS	4.2 & 5.9	150
33.40 am 0.80		5.9	150
3.50-4.20am Front & S	upt.		
& VIL. Br		5.9, 4.2. & 77	Slight bargo
4.55 Diggers Su			
P.19.c.	9	4.2 & shrap	50
8.15 P.19.b.	7	4.2	28
8.20 P.21.d.	?	4.2	12

Ebemy attitude - Vory quiet.

Enemy Der choes - Trench Mortars - 2 light T.M. Bombs fell in P.27.a.30.70.. Location of Mortar unknown.

Machino Guns - Actibe during the night. Indirect fire on P.25.0.00.30

Flares - White flares normal. Rod and Green flares in

two and throos brought down light barrago.

Aircraft - Little activity. At 6.30 pm two low flying E.A. patrolling our lines were driven off by A.A. fire. At 6 pm E.A. dropped rations opposite our left Bn. front.

movement and Organisation. - Movement of individuals was noticed in trench at P.26.d.2.6., V.3.a., CARD COPSE, P.26.b.7.2., P.26.d.8.8. along road in P.35.a. A strencher boarer party of 10 came from WARFUSEE and moved along road to P.21.d.

Miscellanoous - Visibility fair.

Commanding 5th Aust. Inf. Bdo.

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

SECRET ..

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns. 5th. A.L.T.M. Bty.

Brigade Headquarters, 7th. July, 1918.

8/121.

In view of the fact that this Brigade may have to relieve the 7th. Aust. Inf. Bde. at some later date the G.O.C. desires as many officers as possible to avail themselves of opportunities during the next 3 days to reconnoitre the 7th. A.I.Bde. front and make themselves acquainted with all necessary details.

War Diary (3).

Brigade Major, 5th. Aust: Inf. Bde.

Appendix /660

SECRET.

16/326.

Brigade Headquarters, 7th. July, 1918.

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns. 5th. Field Coy. A. E.

POLICY. WORKS

Works will be carried out in the following order of importance :-

The joining up of the fron line posts to form a continuous (a) line.

Wiring same.

Organization of existing C.T's. and construction of additional ones, utilizing existing trenches where possible.

Improvement of support line and wiring of same.

Provision of accommodation.

"A" and "B" Battalions will be responsible for (a) and (b) of Para, above and (c) insofar as it affects the immediate vicinity of the front line.

Brigade will be responsible for the remaining works, drawing working parties from "C" and "D" Battalions.

- 3. Concurrently with the above works the forward area should be put in a sanitary state, as regards the provision of proper latrines, the burial of dead and the cleaning of trenches.
- 4. Battalions are again reminded that undercutting of trenches must be prevented, and slits cut in the rear wall if need be, (Vide this office 4/274 of 17.6.18)

5. Whilst an active works policy is to be maintained it should not interfere with endeavours to push forward our line of posts

From information received it is probable that the Divisions wherever it is possible. opposite viz:- 13th and 108th, are being relieved, and that the relief started on night 5/6th. The next few days would therefore be the best time to push forward, while the new Divisions are in the line, who have not had time to become au fait with the situation.

Willwar Colle daptain, Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Bde.

Copy -War Diary (3). 85 : Mar Diary

THE AUSTRAPPENDIX
INFANTRY BRIGADE,
HEADQUARTERS.

No. SECRET.

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER NO. 193.

doba No ..

Brigade Headquarters, 7th. July, 1918.

Ref ci onco Map: 62D, S.W. & S.E. 1/20,000.

- 1. For purposes of thinning out, the following reorganization, of troops in the forward area will be carried out on night 8/9th.
- 2. "A" and "B" Battalions in the line will arrange to held their sectors in depth, 2 Coys. in the line, and 2 in Support.
- 3. DIGGERS SUPPORT and 2 Coys. in VILLERS Line.
- 4. in 0 22 d, 0 28 a, 0 28 b and 0 29 a.
- 5. Battalion Hoadquarters will not move.
- Subject to the terms of this order details will be mutually arranged between C.O's. concerned.
- 7. Dotails of now dispositions will be notified to this office.
- 8. AOKNOWLEDGE.

Issued thro' Sigs. 9 p.m.

W. P. hiar Collins.

Brigado Major, 5th. Aust. Inc. Brigade.

DISTRIBUTION.

1. 17th. Battalion.

2. 18th. Battalion.

3. 19th. Battalion.

4. 20th. Battalion.

6. 5th. A.L.T.M.Bty.
7. 5th. Fiold Coy. A.E.

8. 2nd. Aust. Div.

9. 6th. A.I.Bdc. .

10. 7th. A.I.Bde.

11. 4th. A.I.Bdo.

12. G.O.O.

15. B.M.

14. S.C.

15. Bde. I.O.

16. Bdo. Sig. Off.

17. Filo.

18/20. War Diary. 21 Left Group Arty. FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

SECRIFFATRY BRIGADE,
NO. 6 HEADQUARTERS.

Appendix

INTELLIGENCE SUPHARY from 5.30 p.m. 7/7/18 to 9 a.m. 8/7/18

OUR OPERATIONS -

During the night our line was advanced without any opposition from the onemy, and now runs :- P.25.d.9.4., P.26.c.10.80., P.26.a.50.00., P.26.a.90.40., P.26.a.0.7., P.27.a.05.75., P.27.a.20.95., P.21...3.4., P.21.c.7.8.

P.21. 3.4., P.21.c.7.8.

Tillery: Usual harassing fire . At 12.15 a.m. a fairly heavy fire was brought to bear along the whole front to support the operation of the Division on out left.

Tracks in P. 32.4., P. 32.a. and c., energy tronch in V.1.a. and trench in P. 31.d. - 5,000 rounds were expended.

Patrols - During the time our line was being advanced protective patrols operated on the front and report not having encountered the enemy. After dawn reconnoitring parties moved out 400 yards cast from our left battalion. No enemy posts were located. Party fiport having been fired at from points approximately 1000 yards away.

Artillery - Normal.

Time 8.5 pm 8.45 pm 9 pm 9.5 pm 9.15 pm 9.35 - 9.40 pm	Calibre 5.9 HE 4.2 HE do 77 HE 4.2 HE 77 HE	95	ion P.19.d.95.50 0.29.d.90.40 P.19.d.95.50 do do do 0.29.d.95.55	Vil-Bret. 25 D.20.d. 6 P.20.d. 26
9.45 pm	77 HE	92 "		0.86.0. 12
9.50 pm	77 HE	92 "	do	Front line
9.55 pm	A O UE	04 #		left Bn 50
10.5 pm	4.2 HE	84 "	0.29.d.90.40.	
10.10 pm	77 HE	95 "	P.19.d.95.50	P.19.cent. 5
10.15 pm	4 2 HE	100	do	P.20.c. 10
	4.3 HE	96 "	0.29.d.90.40.	0.36.c. 20
10.30 pm	5.9 HD	85 "	do	0.24.c. 20
ll pm	do	100 "	do	0.29.c.&d. 40
11.15 pm	4.2 HE	120 "	P.19.d.95.50	P.20.c. 5
11.45 p.m	5.9 HE	82 "	do	P.25.b. 10
12.5 am	5.9 HE	82 "		do 5
12.10 am	77 HE	98 "	0.29.d.90.40.	P.9.d. 30
12.10 am	4.2 HE	WARFUSEE		0.30. 5
12.20 -	77,4.2 & 5.9	do on	front line, su	apports retaliatory
l am		&	VILLERS BRET.	barrage.
1.5 am	4.2 HE	82° from	m P.19.d.95.50.	Xroads
1.30 -	A O III	00 - 00 #		.13.c. 20 gas
	4.2 HE	87 & 9.5 "		P.20.a. &
1.50 am	4 0 117	744 #		P.19.b. 32
	4.2 HE	104 "	0.29.d.90.40.	0.24.d. 18
2.10 a.m.	4.2 HE	87 "	P.19.d.95.50	
2.30 - 3 82		WARFUSEE		0.29 & 0.35. 70
3.25 am		110 "	0.29.d.90.40.	0.29.c. & d. 45 gas.
6.15 am	4.2 HE	86 "	do	0.15. 30

Encary Defences: Passive.

Machine Guns. Much below normal.

Flares. White flares normal. Green and single, double and triple red flares brought down light onemy barrage.

Aircraft: Vory little activity. At 5.15 pm. one lew flying plane crossed our lines but was driven off by A.A. fire. A balloon was preserved on a T.B. of 800 from 0 29 d 90 40.

.OR. BILLOUSE, NI. 1. A. S. D. SE. H. D. SE. H. D. SELECTION TO SELECTION OF LINE STREET, NO.

Liovement & Organization -Railways - At 7.30 p.m. a train with about 15 trucks moved South along line in Q 34 b & d.

At 7.40 p.m. a train was observed shunting on line in Q 34 b & d.

During the night our like was ad

Roads -

Slight movement of individuals observed on roads and tracks in forward area. Between 6.25 p.m. and 8 p.m. small parties of

mon moved forward from SUSAN WOOD towards Q 20 c and Q 26 cent. (about 70 in all).

Visibility fair. Miscellaneous -

P.19.d.95.80 P.86.0.

Work -

Front line. . Posts wore dug to a dopth of 5' and in somo cases lo yds. long.

P 20 .d. Widoning and deepening old German C.T. . 0 24 0 2 2. Building R.A.P. (Mined dugout).

P 20 0. 400 yds of C.T. dug to a depth of 3' and

TEATRICE CONTENT OF TEATRE

at BI/ The all the BE at mont the the walls

In addition posts of the old front line were improved by their garrisons.

be. P. Wait Callum Copt

Brigadior Goneral, Commanding, 5th, Aust. Inf. Brigade.

MONTE BEEF A

eldoch alanta bus meete

7 64

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

SECRET

Brigade Headquarters, 8th July 1918.

18th Battalion

9/508

- 1. The 27th Battalion this morning at 10 a.m. advanced their posts to the line P.31.a.O.O. P.31.b.15.45. P.31.b.3.9., capturing 13 prisoners and one machine gun without casualties.
- 2. In the near future the 7th Aust. Inf. Bde. are pushing forward to establish their line from P.31.b.3.9. P.26.c.8.3.
- approximate line P.26.c.8.3. P.26.d.8.8. P.26.b.6.4. tonight, 8th/9th instant, and in the event of the 7th A.I.Bde. not moving tonight as in para. 2 above, you will be prepared to make special arrangements for the defence of your right flank.
- 4. Completion of this operation will be notified at once by priority wire in code using the words "DUG IN". A detailed report will be furnished by special D.R.

Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

Whien Call

Copy to -7th A.I.Bde. War Diary (3)

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

S E OFRITE PIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.

Appendix A

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY from 5.30 p.m. 8.7.18 to 6 a.m. 9.7.18. No. 7.

OUR OPERATIONS:

At about 10 p.m. on the night 8th/9th instant the Right Battalion advanced its position about 500 to a line running through P 25 d 85 45 - P 26 o 80 45 - P 26 d 20 45 - P 28 d 4 7 -P 26 d 8 8 P P 26 b 5 5. on the right .

Patrols covoring the advance/came under rifle and

M.G. fire from P 27 c 2 6.

As a result of the operation 1 M.T.N., 2 M.G's.,

l rangefinder and various stores were captured.

Posts have been dug at points along the new line to a dopth of 4'3" while the line is continuous from P 26 d 8 8 to P 26 b 55 50 with numerous dugouts. * A line of concertina wire runs from P 26 c 80 55 to P 26 d 2 6. About 12 doed Gormans word counted about the new line. The new position affords a good field of fire.

ARTHLLERY - Normal during the day, Usual harassing fire throughout the night especially on P 29 and P 35, Cross Roads in P 33 b. MACHINE GUNS - The following targets were engaged. Road in V 2 b,

Road in P 32 b and tracks in P 33 a. 2,500 rounds were expended.

PATROLS - A patrol of 1 Off. and 19 O.R's. with L.G. went out from P 26 d 1 4 and moved along road to P 27 o 10 40. The enemy were heard about 200 yds. away (to the South of the road) from this location. M.G. post was located at approx. P 27 c 25 50. Talking was heard and riflo and M.G. fire and flares were fired from three positions between P 27 c 20 00 and P 27 c 25 50 approx. The patrol than moved to P.27 c. 50 00; thence to P 26 b 50 40 and roturned through P 26 d 1 4.

ENHAY OPERATIONS: ARTILLERY -More active than during the provious periods.

battery was observed firing from 153°T.B. from P 26 central.

	Time Calib	Dir Dir	oction		Area	Shelled	Rounds.
	5.30 pm. 4.2 H do 77 H 5.45 pm. 77 H 5.50-6 pm. do	I.E. 95 I.E. 135	t a P			0 36 d. 0 26 b. P 25 b & P 20 0 36	60 20 6 30
14	5.40-6 pm.4.2 S 5.45-7 pm.4.2 S 6.30 pm. 77 H. 6.40 pm. 5.9 H	Shrap. 5.9 98°T E. 95	do B. from O		90 40 95 50	0 29 cont. 0 36, 0 35,0 3 P 19 d. P 28 a.	6
	6.45-9 pm.8" H. 7.15 pm. 5.9 H 7.35 pm. 4.2 H 7.40 pm. do	I.E. 125 1 I.E. 95	t the P	19 d	95 50	O 35 d. P 13 d. O 18 d. P 20 c.	70 20 16 12
	8.15 pm. 5.9 H 7.50-9 pm.4.2 H 8.50 pm. 4.2 H	I.E. 125 I.E. 114 I.E. 95	1 11 P	19 d 29 d 19 d	95 50 90 40 95 50)	P 13 d. 0 35 b, 0 29 b P 20 c)	18
	9.40 pm. 5.9 H 0.55 pm. 4.2 H 9.45 to 4.2 &	I.E. 135 I.E. 95 E. 5.9 BAYON	do do	19 d	95 50	P 20 & P 31 d P 19 c. 0 29 b & d, 0	6 30 a
0	10.30 pm.H.E. 10.30 to 77 & 10.50 pm H.E	4.2 de				& o, 0 36 a & VILLERS BRET.	Barrago.
	10 pm. Blue 10.40 pm. 4.2 H 10.50 pm. 5.9 H 10.50-11 4.2 H	I.E. 125°T.	B. from P do			0 28 b. 0 24 P 20 d	20 8 12 15
	10.55 pm. do 11 pm. do 11.25 pm. 5.9 H	79 1 92 1 1.E. 112 !	from P	19 d 29 d 19 d	95 50 90 40 95 50	P 20 a. Ga 0 27. " P 20 d	8. 6 8 20
	1.35 am. 4.2 H	& Gas. 92	n P	19 d 29 d	95 50 90 40 95 30	P 19 b. Ga P 21 a.	s. 12. 5 50

8 to 10 foot doop.

6 bAppendix

T. OF SELECT OF BELLE S. F. 120. Tr.

Direction: : Aros Shelled. Rounds. 2.30 am. Gus. BAYOUVILLENS. 2.35 pm. 77 H.E. 112°T.B. from P 19 d 95 50. P 19 0. 20

Machine Cuns - Silent during the day. Active during early hours of the morning firing on a new posts. M.G's. fired from approximate positions P 22 0 8 6 and P 21 b 9 1 during the night. The latter gun was silenced by I.G. fire. Between midnight and 2 a.m. c M.G. fired from a T.B. of 144°T, B. from P 19 d 95 50.

Flares - Whites normal. Triple rods from ACCROCHE Wood brought no apparent energy action. Orango flaro fired from a T.B. 650 from 0 29 d 95 55 brought no thany action. Rod flares sont up from onemy line in P 21 b was immediately followed by UU fire on P 21 a. All flares fired opposite out loft Battalion front foll 200 to 300 yds. short of our front posto. Flares fired opposite our new post at P 26 d 8 8 fell 50 to 90 yds. short of that post. When our 18 pdrs. opened up at 10.30 pm. single whites and rods were used by the enony which was replied to by artillory fire.

AIRCRAFT. At 6 pens 6 hostile machines passed over our lines returning to the enemy lines flying in a S. E. direction.

MOVEMENT & ORGANIZATION-

B 08 0 45 5 6 98 0

trivillate & a da O to &

At 8.15 pm. 5 mon ran from house at V 5 a 2 2 towards V 5 o central.

0.45 pm. a man soon observing from P 27 b 6 0.

8.45 pm. 5 G.S. wagons on road in W & d going towards GUILLAUGOURT. 8.45 pm. 2 do on road in W 7 b going towards WIENCOURT.
9.12 pm. 2 do on road in P 35 o going towards MARCHLOAVE.

3.30 am. 40 mon seen noving in P 27 c word dispersed by L.G. fire. Dumps -

I.20 am. Dump was soon on fire on a T.B. of 850 from 0 29 d 95 55. SNIPING -Encry fulrly active during the night from P 27 b & c. Our snipers will be able to carry out more offective shooting now that our line has been advanced. MISCELLANEOUS - Visibility fair.

P 36 d 1 1.

At 5.10 a.m. smoke was seen rising from trench at

WORKS -

Front Line. Posts word dug at P 28 0 60 40, P 26 d 85 50, P 26 d 50 80. Posts of tho Loft Battalion word improved. P 21 0 2 6 Digging O.T. towards post at P 21 c 45 70. P 26 b 88 70 " P 26 b 92 70. P 20 0: Digging C.T.

In addition R. E. material was carried forward.

b. F. huar Callium Capit

Brigadior General,

Commanding, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigado.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

*350

Car Drain

Date

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFAMTRY BRIGADE

SECRET

OPERATION MEMO. No. 15

Reference Haps Sheet 62d - 1/20,000
Div. Sunprint S.44/-

Brigado Hoadquarters, 9d512 9th July 1918.

- disorganised, and during the past 36 hours much ground has been gained by poaceful penetration.
 - 3. The policy of "making" ground is to be continued.
- 3. On night 9th/10th instant 7th Aust. Inf. Bdo. aro reconnoitring the enemy tremches in P.31.b. and d. with a view to occupying them.
 - 4. On night 9th/10th instant -
 - (a) 18th En will push out a post to vicinity of houses in P.26.c.O.O. to maintain touch with 7th A.I.Bde. 27th En. are being advised of this.
 - (b) Simultaneously 18th Bn will exploit trench in P.26.d.8.7_ P.27.c.l.7.
 - (c) 20th Bn,, by moans of strong patrols, will work down trench running from P.27.a.3.7. P.27.a.3.C. P.27.c.5.4.
 All trenches occupied will be retained.
- 5. The 5th A.L.T.M.Bty. will get into touch with C.O's. 18th and 20th Bns. rogarding the move forward of Mortars in supports.

6, P. Man Calleson.

Brigado Hajor, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

Issued to -

17th Bn

18th Bn

19th Bn

20th Bn

5th A.L.T. H. Bty.

Copies to -

7th A. I. Bdo.

Group Arty.

H.G.Coy. D.H.Q.

War Diary

F110.

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

(oful)

20

SECRET.

5TH AUSTRALIAN
INFANTRY BRIGADE.
9th. July, 1918.
9/514.

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns. 5th. A.L.T.M. Bty. 5th. Field Coy. A.E.

NIGHT FIRING - 9th/10th. JULY, 1918.

1. 14th. Army Brigade R.F.A. Roads and tracks P 23 c & d.

Trench in P 28 b.

A/86 Track P 22 c 5 0 - P 29 a 0 3.

Trench P 28 d.

B /86
Tracks in P 27 b & P 26 a
East of North and South

line through P 27 b 5 0.

Roads and tracks in P 28 d and P 29 c.

2. Bursts of fire at 9.50 p.m. - 10.35 p.m. - 2.30 a.m. 3.25 a.m.

3. Expenditure Balance of allotment not less than 200 rounds per Battery.

4. D/86 Gas targets as per programme.

5. ACKNOWLEDGE.

(Agd) W Ruac Callung Captain,
Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade.

Copies to War Diary.

85

War Diany

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

Appendix 23

69

Brigado Hoadquartors, 9th. July, 1918.

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns. 5th. A.L.T.M. Bty.

11/845.

It is intended in the near future to form a Signal School to be run in conjunction with the Brigade N.C.O's. School at the HOSPICE, RIVERY.

The Brigade N.C.O's. School Commandant will be responsible for the discipline and adminstration of Signal School.

2. STAFF -

Liout. COOKE, 19th. Battalion - Chief Instructor.

I N.C.O. instructor not below the rank of Corporal will be detailed by each Battalien.

19th. Battalion will dotail one cook. 18th and 20th Bns. oach one man as cook's assistant and will supply one fryor each.

8. GEAR - The following signal gear will be supplied -

		17th.Bn.	18th.Bn.	19th.Bn.	20th.Bn.
Flags, small	-	10	10	10	10
Tolescopes	-	1	1	1	1
Shutters	-	1	2	2	1
Discs	-	2	1	1	2
Dummy keys	-	As	many as	oan be sp	ared.

4. CLASSES -

Classes will be held as under -

- (a) To train signallers from ordinary rogimental personnel for the purpose of reinfereing Battalien signallers.
- (b) As a refresher course for regimental signallers.
- 5. Following kon will be detailed by each Battalien to attend courses as under

for (a) 7 O.R's.
(b) 5 O.R's.

Men for (a) should be keen, intelligent, with some education, likely to make efficient signallers.

6. Classos will be graded on Syllabus drawn up by Captain F.U.J. TINKLEN, M.C., 2nd. Div. Sig. Coy. who will superintend the training.

Individual tests on the wock's visual work will be conducted each Saturday. The standard required at this course in Lamp, Shutter, Flag and Buzzer is 4 to 6 words per minute.

Courses will last 4 to 6 weeks or until the above standard of proficiency is reached.

7. Instructors and Staff will probably assemble on Saturday 13th. instant and students on Sunday, 14th. instant. 48 hours rations will be carried in each case.

W. P. hun Caller.

Copy to -

Brigado Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigado.

Brigade N.C.O's. School. War Diary (3).

Appendix 24

INFANTRY BRIGADE

SECRET

Brigade Hoadquarters, 9th July 1918.

Herowith copy of PROVISIONAL DEFENCE SCHME, LEFT Brigade Soctor, "A" Division, AUSTRALIAM Corps. Please ACKNOWLEDGE.

4. P. Mar Coller

Captain, Brigado Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bdo.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 17th Bn. 18th Bn 19th Bn 20th Bn L.T.M.Bty. 5th Field Coy. A. E. 2nd A.H.G.Bn. Loft Group Arty. "B" doy., Oth Tank Bn 6th A.I.Bdo. 10 7th do 11 4th A.I.Bdo. 12 2nd Aust. Div. 13 G.0.0. 14 Bdo. Hajor 15 Staff Captain 16 17/19 War Diary File 20

李 格 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於 於

PROVISIONAL DEFENCE SCHEME

SEORET

LEFT BRIGADE SECTOR

"A" DIVISION

AUSTRALIAN CORPS

Roferonce Map -Sheet 62d SE & SW, 1/20,000

CONTENTS

Section	I	 Boundaries and Tactical Features
11	II	 Organisation of the Area for Defonce
п	III	 Principles of Defence
n	IV	 Action in case of Attack
n	V	 Works Policy
н	VI	 Liaison
н	VII	 Administrative Arrangements.

APPENDICES

Appondix	1		Headquarters of units
	2		Tanks
	3	004	Signal Communications
	4		Machine Gun positions

doys, in the Line and 2 doys,

SECTION

BOUNDARIES AND TACTICAL FEATURES

A. The tactical features are the village of VILLERS BRETONNEUX and the ridge running N.E. from it, Hill 105, our possession of which is of the utmost tactical and strategical importance. This feature must be held at all costs by us. Possession by the enemy would give him command of the SOMME valley back to AMIENS.

- B. (i) The southern bounday of the Brigade runs from
 P.25.d.5.3. along south side of read to
 Cross reads P.25.c.0.5. 0.30.b.6.0. 0.29. central
 thence to Railway crossing at 0.28.d.3.4. thence west
 along VILLERS BRETONNEUX AMIENS ROAD.
- (ii) The northern boundary runs cast and west through P.21.contral 0.21.central.
 - (iii) The inter-battalien boundary a line running cast and west through P.26.b.
 5.5.

- seed "I" book "A" book .9 . II when I've

Andrews Holly the above Patient

P.25.2.25.2 2 .35.2.27.20.

100 rounds at about tons

SECTION II

ORGANISATION OF THE AREA FOR DEFENCE

yes litting quoun frod end ye to gover on restone obeging frol our

d. Horbard are hold in reserve at yattery H. G. 0.82.8.8.7.

to beninimiam era greeline mealati

DEFENCES - 1.

The defences of the Brigade area are systematically organised into -

(a) Front line, at prosent line of disconnected posts with local support posts.

(b) Support line (original front line).

(c) Roserve Lines - DIGGERS SUPPORT and VILLERS LINE.

(d) Switch Trenchos - VILLERS SWITCH and PINEAPPLE SWITCH have been sited as such to be operative should enemy succeed in penetrating into VILLERS BRETONNEUX.

The C.T's. ARARAT and ALBURY Trenches, YORK and HUNTER St. have been sited and constructed with a view to serving as switches for flank defence.

TROOPS - 2. 18 044 . V. V. B. C. C. S. D. H. H. T. Date . C. V. D. VG. D. J.

The troops available for the defence of the sector are one Brigade of Infantry, l L.T.M.Bty., and l M.G.Coy.

from the support line inP. 19.d. and P. 25.b. to Drigado H. Q.

numer and on a continuous to mindin of the and the and

along a at some one that the botte the aros to a good auply

all mesonatry enti-gan trongh atoron which are in good order

at becalf od of error owl .motstbutes boom at eas order like toy don ovni fud tot besching mod evad branco bear to to besching to be to be

DISTRIBUTION - 3.

The normal distribution of Infantry is as follows:2 Pattalions in the line, "A" Right, "B" Left.
"A" and "B" Ens have 2 Coys. in the line and 2 Coys.
in Support.
"C" Bn. is in Support - 2 Coys DIGGFRS SUPPORT, 2 Coys
VILLERS LINE.
"D" Bn. in Roserve in VILLERS SWITCH, PINEAPPLE SWITCH
and . KEEP F.

- (b) Machine Gums One M.G. Coy The allotted for the defence of this sector. All 16 gums are distributed in depth.

 Positions of gums are given in Appendix 4.
- (c) Trench Hortars The L.T.M.Bty. has 4 Mortars in tho line at the following locations:

1. P.20.c.70.10.

2. P.20.c.80.10.

3. P.21.0.00.73.

4. P.21.c.10.80. 120 rounds maintained at oach gun.

(LLL)

Alternative positions P.25.c.40.50. - P.25.c.70.45.
200 rounds at each position.

P.25.a.97.25. - P.25.a.97.28.
100 rounds at each position.

4 Mortars are hold in reserve at Rattery H.Q. 0.22.a.8.7.

ARTILLERY - 4.

The left Brigade sector is covered by the Loft Group Artillory which consists of 2 Brigades Fibbd Artillery.

Liaison Officers are maintained at

Brigade H. Q. and "A" and "B" Bns.

S.O.S. line runs an averago distanco of 400 yards oast of the

On S.O.S. Signal being sont up all guns fire at the following rates:-

18 pdrs- 4 rounds per gun per minute for first 8 minutes.
3 " " " " noxt 7 minutes.
4.5 Hows. Half the above rates.

1. anti-tank gun is located at 0.29.b.8.5.

Fire will coase at the end of 15 minutes unless the S.O.S. Signal has been repeated on each occasion when the S.O.S. Signal is respected within 5 minutes of the end of any period of 15 minutes fire, the whole procedure will be repeated for a further 15 minutes.

GAS - 5.

Dugcuts - All Bn. H.Q. are gas-proof and in good condition. Coy. H.Q. at P.25.a.9.3., P.19.d.65.15., P.19.d.9.5., and P.25.a.2.8. are gas-proof shelters. R.A.Ps. at 0.24.c.1.3. and 0.22.a.5.2. are gas-proof dugouts in good condition. The A.D.S. at 0.27.d.7.8. and T.M.H.Q. at 0.22.a.7.7. are also gas-proof. In the area are several other dugouts gas-proofed and other dugouts in the course of construction which will be gas-proofed when finished.

Strombus Horns - A continuous chain of Strombus horns runs from the support line inP.19.d. and P.25.b. to Brigado H.Q. All horns are in good condition. Two horns to be placed in recently captured ground have been indented for but have not yet arrived.

of all necessary anti-gas tronch stores which are in good order

and /

% Appendix 24

SECTION III

PRINCIPLES OF DEFENCE ---

- 1. The following principles will be adopted in holding the line -
 - (a) The front line will be held as thinly as is consistent with security.
 - (b) All troops will be distributed in depth. This includes infantry and machine guns.
 - (c) A proportion of between 20% and 50% M.Gs. are to be so sited as to be able to bring direct fire (enfilade if possible) to bear on enemy before he reaches our front line. Machine guns are to be propared to fight to the last to form pivots for the defence.

 Battalien commanders will therefore provide any necessary infantry escents for Vickers M.Gs. in their area.
 - (d) In the event of our front line being heavily bombarded troops will not fall back or move to a flank to escape chelling, but will move forward and take cover in shell heles.
 - (e) Active patrolling will be carried out to retain control of No Mans Land and to gain early information of any intended action on the part of the enemy. The enemy will be kept under constant supervision from O.P's. In misty weather and at night battaliens will push out listening posts well in advance of our line.
 - (f) All systems of defence will be provided with Nucleus garrisons of at least 2 sections per company, half to be rifle sections and half L.G. sections. Those garrisons will not move forward for counter attack, but will act as a screen behind which counter attack troops will form up, or as a rallying point in the event of troops in front being forced back.
 - (g) Troops will not fall back to successive lines. All ground will be defended as long as possible and positions maintained whether the flanks are turned or not. Front line will be the main line of resistance.
 - (h) "A" and "B" Ens. will keep a reserve in hand with which to carry out immediate counter attacks. Plans for such counter-attacks will be thought out beforehand and made known to all reserves.
 - (i) In carrying out counter attack to regain any portion of our line which has been lost, the guiding principle will be to reinforce the troops that are holding out on either flank and to attack the enemy in flank instead of delivering a frontal counter attack.
- (j) There will be no withdrawal without orders from higher authority.
- 2. "A" and "B" Bns. are responsible for the defence of the front ine system. The front line will be the main line of resistance.

Appendix 24

Appendix 2/195

www.tempoon

anthion at bodyobs of tis " asiglosing gaivolie; odr ...

SECTION II (contd)

colw from the time will be bedd as bled od filly onti twent ent (a) and ready for uso.

The boundary of the "alort" Zone is the road junction of 0.25.0.6.5. and road through 0.25.b., o., and d., and 0.19.b. and d. Forward of this point Rospirators will be worn at the "alert" position, and behind this point they will be carried slung.

ANTI-AIRCRAFT DIFINCE - 6. -Each battalion will be responsible for the A.A. defence of its aroa. Crows of A.A. Lewis Guns will have definite written instructions rogarding their duties.

bebrudand thivised guiled eals thout and to shave wit at (b)

equase of made to of even to mead flat don filly accorded. to forence minder of two baltrus of fills amiliordes ovidan he heard and to really indomestion of any lutered of agest ad likw pares out wysom out to sung out he maidea tunder commission supervision from 0.P'us' In thisty weather and ni llow grang gritostell suo dong lile emollosted Julian Ja

savance of our lines. -rang marions of defence will be provided with greatest and (2) isoms of at least 2 westigns per company, half to be right. Jon 11 km magnitum popula .englisch .englisch

bimert Ifa smottle ovicaconem of Mond Link Jon fill agoogs (m) boultedgriess englishing bus pidingog on good as bobarios od film.

enti inora .fon to ben'nt our estadit ent unitedia

of dolaw dila basi at ovasser a qued lite and "a" ins "A" (d) -modelinte committe villastis tofimos edulboment suo verse Lie of myomi shan bus busing to be all all signoid of lily unlessed

.commission to omil mism and of film

+BB PLOBOTE (1) In carrying out counter attack to regain any pertion of our line which has been lost, the guidding principle will be to Manife the the troops that he helding out out of the first a antwestion to bendent Manta at yours old Montan of Dun

rionist manuon fasteril Tadald more will be no withdrawal without orders from bighar · +Valuations

deport odd to commind ells vet eldienegaet eus and "a" bas van . a the systems than treat time will be the seam line of recipience.

Appendix 9 SECTION ACTION IN CASE OF ATTACK Probable form of onemy attack -I. The probable action of the onemy may be one of three altornatives :-SHOTION IV (combd) i. . i raid. ii. In attack with limited objectives. iii. An attack on a large scale with deeper objectives. The enemy may be expected to attack all along our front and the neighbouring fronts.-(a) In a westerly direction astride WARFUSEE - VILLERS BRITOHNEUX ROAD, or (b) In a H.W. direction from BERTHEWOOD in v.7.a., or a combination of (a) and (b). the Coyer in whose sectors they are Action of Infantry -2. (a) The battalions in the line will probably be able to doal with i. (b) In the case of ii. "C" Battelion will be propared to move forward to reinferce or for counter attack purposes to regain ground lost temporarily on any part of the Brigade front. Should communications botween "O" Bn and Brigado be cut, the C.O. "C" En. will act on his own initiative. The counter attack will be launched as quickly as possible as soon as the stituation is known. Nuclous garrisons of 2 sections per Coy., half of which are to be Lewis Gun Sections, are to be left behind, to act as Eucleus garrisons and rallying points. "D" Bn. in Drigedo reserve will be propared for the following alternative roles :-(i) For deliberate counter attack with artillory proparation should the immediate counter attack fail to restore the position. (ii) To garrison and defend the VILLERS and PIHEAPPLE SWITCHES in the event of an enemy ponotration into VILLERS BRIETONII MUX. To operate in the forward system on the flanks of the (iii) Brigado. The C.O. "D" En will only act at his own discretion according to the demands of theysituation should communications with Brigado be cut. /actical (c) If the attack comes obviously under the heading iii. (para 1. abovo), all forward positions will be held at all costs. Roconnaissances and Plans -3. Overland routes and positions of assembly will be solected and reconneitred forthwith, and definite schemes for counter- attack actions drawn up and communicated to those concorned. On an order from Brigade H.Q. or in the case of communications being cut, at the discretion of their C.O's. "C" and "D" Ens. will move to those positions of assembly. Working Parties -4. Definite orders will be given to working parties regarding their action in case of onemy attack. They will, in that contingency, be assembled ready for action, the officer or N.C.O. in charge reporting to the nearest Coy. or Bn. H.Q. Liaison .-Liaison is doalt with in a spoarato section (VI), but any action doalt with in para, 2 above, calls for the closest Liaison between battalions should it be necessary to send forward troops to roplace those engaged in counteryor reinforcement. Stokes Hortars / P.T.O. AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

Appendix 24 TI NOTE OF sould to em of the theo only the 2 miles of the set SECTION IV (contd) coulting to be that the supple of Stokes Morbars 6. The Roservo Mortars and crows of L.T.M. Battery will bo prepared to take up defensive positions or to cover local counterattacks. If communications are cut, they will act as the situation demands under the orders of "A" and "B" Bn C.O's. The fullest co-operation between Mortars in the line and the Coys. in whose sectors they are emplaced will be maintained. Engineers -7. Field Coy. allotted to Brigade will stand to and sond an officer to Brigado for instructions. storeton meditaro canti do ecconicion or heapprod è vest qui somage an The transfer of the state of th es vide file the the set on like our this this our this as visolog as bodossid on title Montes acquire est and first tree appropriate new four in the tree to an area area or an area or Told because of Libreranes objected to and "o". -: doing a wid arresting to the offer out He collanguage application not be touch a section of the row for (E) somether the free country country attack for the first CONTRACT THE SECOND SECURITY SELD LOS SECURITION OF to the event of an enemy penetrotten thing years at The opposite the comment average on the teleposite of mus wild to too tien into the mis well would would would be not take the one of the commence of antiprocess and degree to i make the of obeging the distance the tree was become trathond one to am vicuolydo songo Jostis ent in (a) fir do hier of film amoistance brawson fin (corote il come) , fir ed illy gldmenon to emetalyes has so suer "her reces me age and and proposed tortimisms, and initia need to the feet for official of hodgo humano has gu mwouth existing dishits -up haven to compounds out on an artist to the sade of the compound of for enterestence being out, at the discreption of their care and their and "a" home, will move to the search tone of assumbly. - deligas parties --branch soldand antimos or newly od Illy sundre elleres. I the Cleir soften in case of meny attacks, They will, in that constances of temperature and the setton the setton of the section in charge reporting to the neerest Coy. or Bu. M. C. that v(IV) multipes of memory a my price all montable tenestion signification in page, a spoke of still the stook motton une Edataon between battellions elegate it be necessary to movied necessary The state of the s · REALTON ADSOLE



SECTION 5. V.

---- WORKS POLICY. ----

1. POLICY -

The policy will be to have a continuous front line well wired with a support line 200 to 500 yards in rear. This front line being the main line of resistance. Behind these will be various reserve lines, sited mainly for the defence of special tactical features, and there will be a system of O.T's. from the front line back to the reserve lines.

2. ORDER OF IMPORTANCE OF WORK -

The following is the order of importance of work :-

(a) Joining up of forward line of posts into a continuous firing line.

(b) Wiring of this line.

Those two to be carried out simultaneously.

d Lossed delicated to

(0) C.T's. capable of being used as switches.

(d) Completion and wiring of support line.

(c) Improvement of accommodation.

(f) Improvement and wiring of reserve line.

3. RESPONSIBILITY -

"A" and "B" Battalions front and close support lines improvement, firestepping, wiring and maintenance.
"C" and "D" Battalions will work under Brigade control on
reserve lines, C.T's. etc.

4. NEW WORK -

any new work they consider necessary within their sectors.

Charles Control Control

5. ENGINEERS -

A Field Coy. of Engineers is affiliated with the Brigade for work. An Engineer Officer is attached to the H.Q. of oach line Battalion to supervise the work in the forward area.

6. WORKS OFFICER -

A Battalion Works Officer will be appointed in each battalion, who will be responsible for the works of the battalion. He will deal direct with the Engineer officer attached to his sector, and will compile the daily works report.

P.T.O.

经验检验检验检验检验

Appendix 24

SECTION VI.

LIAISON ----

- tion outl tooks succentions a syall of set like wollon out 1. Front lino Battalions will maintain liaison by telophone, visiting officers and runners. During operations an Officer will be sent by Battalion H.Q. to remain at H.Q. of flank Battalion. Two runners will be sent to each flank Battalion H.Q. to remain there for use in case of chorgency. Front line Battalions must keep in touch with the situation on their flanks.
 - Support and Reservo Battalions will maintain two runnors with the front line Battalions and will send officers daily to front line Battalion H.Q. in particular about "Stand To". The main responsibility for keeping au fait with the situation in front, lies with the Support and Reserve Battalions although this information will be supplemented by messages from Brigade H. Q. and front line Battalions as far as possible.
 - In the event of an attack "O" and "D" Battelions will send an officer and 2 runners to each of "A" and "B" Bns.
 - An Officer dotailed by Brigade will maintain Liaison with flank Brigados. He will live at Brigade H.Q.

white the tip out upplying that and maken dend described

room and the danger over the cook

. numbers wient ministe unisage noscours as blancos went when their was

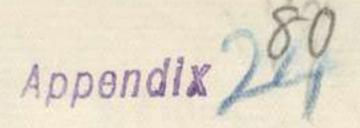
to forture obalite white while when the had the ban to

ton albeatons which to all abanius of fromment fifty ast ...

does to 40 off ent of bedgests at mailton Masatsia ist alter mon

- - STOLLIN STREET

To the first door will be rouped and like to the court of the old in one of the court of the cou



Fara)

ADMINISTRATION ARRANGEMENTS

1. Roserve Rations and Water Dumps -

Ar o	ostab	lishon	88	follows	-
------	-------	--------	----	---------	---

No. 1	000,00	P.19.0.3.0.	P.M. Rations Biscuit Rations Grocery Water (galls)	500 500 500 250
		0.24.0.4.5.	P.M. Rations Biscuit Rations Grocery Water (galls)	100 100 100
No. 3	Dump	0.24.0.2.3.	P.M. Rations Biscuit Rations Grocory Rations Water (galls)	500 500 500 250
No. 4	Durap	0.28.b.8.8.	P.M. Rations Bisouit Rations Grocory Water (galls)	400 400 400 200
	IOA +39	0.29.0.2.7.	Wator (galls)	100 100 100 50
No. 6	Dump	0.22.0.7.0.	P.M. Rations Bisouit rations Grocery Water (galls)	500 500 500 250

2. Ammunition.

Brigade Mobile Reserve consisting of 120,000 rounds S.A.A. and 2000 Gronades is established at N.25.b.2.4. In addition Amm. dumps are situated as follows -

0.22.0.7.0.	S.A.A. Riflo " M.G. " A.P. Grenades, No. 36 " No. 25 " No. 35 " No. 34 (Egg) " No. 27 (Phos) Very Lights " 1"	83,000 22,488 1,400 - 564 792 340 240 188 450	H
6.24.c.2.2.	S.A.A. Rifle " M.G. Grenades No. 23 No. 36	20,000 16,224 816 660	rounds
0.28.b.85.45.	S.A.A. Riflo " M.G. Gromados No. 5 " No. 36 " No. 34	19,000 8,000 144 360 296	rounds

P.T.O.

(contd) VII SECTION

(Para 2 Contd)

0.24.0.10.15.) 0.24.d.1.8.

S.A.A. Rifle Gronados No. 23 03,650 rounds

No. 36) 2,437

Hodical Arrangements -3.

R.A.P.s.

P.19.d.7.2. D.25.b.5.8.

Bear or Relay Posts P.19.c.2.3.

small and the Rathern

0.24.d.3.7. 0.24.0.2.3.

Motor Posts 0.23.c.4.1. 0.27.d.8.8.

A. D. S.

N.26.d.1.3.

Walking wounded N.27.0.3.3.

M.D.S.

H.14.d.2.2. St. ACHEUL

Evacuation from both R.A.P's. through Relays to Adv. Ambulance Post at 0.24.0.2.3., thonco to forward loading post at 0.23.0.4.1. thence through Tunnel Hotor Pest, 0.27.d.8.8.

save a about the particular of the state of

that motified at .4.3. W. S. W. S. at being at estauping our

Walking wounded from A.D.S. N.27.c.3.3. to M.D.S., M.14.d.2.2.

by Horse Ambulance.

abmmor doo.Ed

abruma 360,08

abmoor cooler

anoles a be tout la tract a mand -.0.7.0.77.00

effill chease . Walke d. Bo.

Appendix 2482

APPENDIX 1 HEADQUARTERS OF UNITS

0.25.0.6.4. Brigade Hoadquarters "A" Battalion H.Q. P.19.0.10.20. "B" Battalion H. Q. 0.24.0.10.25. "C" Battalion H.Q. 0.28.6.8.8. "D" Battalion H. Q. 0.24.0.25.30. 0.22.2.8.7. L.T.M.Battory H.Q. 0.25,0,6.4. Machine Gun Coy. H.Q. N.23.contral. Field Coy. H.Q. ...

APPENDIX No. 2

TANKS

- 1. "B" Coy. 8th Tank Battalion situated at N.32.central, is co-operating with "A" Division.
 - 2. Its assembly position is the wood in N.34.c.
 - 3. Its role will be -

TOOBSE SCORET

(a) If hostile tanks appear south of BOIS L'ABBE to at once attack and engage them.

gio Hi continuitori describi che

are as detailed below :-

- (b) To co-operate in any counter attack north or south of BOIS L'ABBE by the reserve Brigade of "A" Division.
- (c) If the reserve Brigade of "A" Division does not counter attack south of BOIS L'ABBE this Coy. Will be prepared to operate independently south of BOIS L'ABBE, but the attack should be timed with any counter attack delivered horth of BOIS L'ABBE.
- (d) Two male tanks of this Coy. will be retained ready for immediate action at shortest notice. In the event of necessity these two tanks will move forward at any time that may be ordered by the G.O.C., "A" Division.
- 4. Orders for the employment of these tanks would normally be issued by D.H.Q. through H.Q. 8th Tank Bn. (situated at BLANGY-TRONVILLE) but in case of emergency orders would be issued by D.H.Q. direct to the Coy.
- 5. Co-eperation between tanks and infantry will be arranged between the infantry commanders on the spot and the officers in command of Tanks.

Balleng to the real traders of eligiber of and and the

wently out and we get the world in the land of the profession

Romerco Em Tires direct to intenta family thereta of decrib nouth and over of

out le anelisseel bir - aleasy spiles "p" - insigned ansigned

PTO

Appendix 24

APPENDIK 3

SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS

The Signal communications in the . . Bdo. Sector are as detailed below :-

Buried Cable - Telophonic communications, by moans of buried cable, extend from Brigade H. Q. to Brigade Forward Exchange (0.26.d.7.9.), thence to Right, Loft, Support and Reserve Bns. Left Group Arty is connected direct by Buried and Overland Cablo. Rear Brigado H. Q. (TRONVILLE CHATEAU) and Division (GLISY) are connected by Buried Cable.

Tronch and Ground Cables - All Coy. H. Crs. are connected to thoir respective Bn. H. Grs. by treach and ground cables.

Lateral Lines - Brigado H.Q. is connected laterally to Brigados on right and loft. Battalions in line are also connected jatorally to Battalions on their Right and Left flanks respectively.

. Power Bunker and Amplifiler and Wireless - A Power/and A. is installed at P.20.d.8.4. and works direct to a similar station at Left Bn H.Q. The Latter station works to a P.B. & A. Station at Left Battalion of Brigade on right, which in turn has a Wireless Sot working direct to Brigado H.Q.

A P.B. & A. is also installed at Right Bn. H.Q. and works to left En of Erigade on right Station, thence wireless to Brigado.

Visual Signalling .- Lucas Lamp signalling from Coys. to Bn. H. Qrs. Right, Support and Reservo Bns. work direct to Brigade Visual Station at 0.26.b.9.3., the latter being connected by phono to Brigado Formard Exchange. Loft Bn. Coys. visual to Bn Forward Exchange which, in turn repeats to Bn. H.Q. Brigade Visual Station works direct to left Group Artillory and Division. ?

Messago Rockots - All Coys in the line can fire Mossago Rockets to their respective battalien H. Qrs. Loft, Right, and Support Bas. fire rockets to Reserve Ba. H.Q. at 0.28.b.8.8. Reservo Bn. fires direct to Brigade Visual Station at 0.26.b.9.3.

Pigoons - 8 pigeons are supplied daily for Battalions in the line.

Acroplane Contact - "T" Popham Panels - The locations of the Battalion "T" Popham Signal Panols are as follows :-

> "A" Bn - 0.30.a.3.0. "B" Bn - 0.24.0.3.5. "" Bn - 0.23.b.7.8. "D" En -- P.19.0.1.3.

Hessago Dogs .- 3 Hossago Dogs are konnolled at Brigado Forward Exchange and work from Bns. and Coys. in the Line.

de contrata de con

APPENDIX 4

MACHINE GUN POSITIONS

Following are the positions of Machine Guns, Sections and Section H. Ors. :-

Machine Gun Coy. H. Qes. at :- 0.28.b.50.20.

Soction at - 0.29.b.1.6. Gums at - 0.30.a.65.65 0.30,a.70.60.

0.29.6.4.3. 0.29.b.45.35.

Soction at P.29.c.25.20.

Guns at P.20.c.65.95. (2 guns)

P.19.0.95.85. (2 guns)

Soction at P.19.c.90.80

Guns at - P.25.b.8.8.

P.25.b.6.6. P.25.a.6.8.

P.19.d.60.85.

Section at 0.29.d.85.40.

Guns at 0.30.b.4.4.

0.80.c.54.74.

0.30.0.56.76.

0.30.0.58.78.

Section at 0.24.a.5.1.

Guns at 0.24.a.5.1. (2 guns)

85

Now Diary

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Appendix 2586

E C R EATSTRALIAN
INFANTRY BRIGADE,
NO. 18 MARTERS.

INTELLIGENCE SURMARY from 5.30 p.m. 9.7.18 to 6 a.m. 10.7.18.

OUR OPERATIONS - During the night 9th/10th our line was advanced without any serious opposition and now runs P 26 d 4 5 along road to P 27 o 45 45 - P 27 a 30 00 - P 27 a 3 4 - P 27 a 25 60 - P 21 o 3 0.

TREMOH MORTARS - T.H's. have moved to P 26 b 20 70, P 28 b 35 70 P 26 b 60 80 and P 20 d 80 25.

ARTILLERY - At 9.50, 10.55 p.n., 2.30 and 3.25 c.m. bursts of harassing fire were put down on reads, tracks and tranches in the forward area.

MACHINE GUNS - The following targets were engaged:- Trenches and road in P 32 d, road, track and trenches in V 2 h, tracks in

P 33 a and road in V 1 d. 4,500 rounds were expended. PATROLS - A patrol of 1 Off. 20 O.R's. and 2 L.G's. went out from P 26 d 2 4 and moved in c N.E. direction to P 26 d 8 where the patrol joined a supporting party. A position was taken up at P 26 d 8 7 with supporting party about 100x further N. An onomy patrol was seem to move to P.27 o 2 5 from which flares and M.G's. fired. The patrol crawled to within 70 yards of this post and opened fire with bombs, rifles and L.C's. After about 3 minutes firing the enemy was seen to be moving back whereupon patrol advanced and occupied the post mounting L.G's. at P 27 c 20 52 and P.27 c 25 75. Flares of all colours wore fired by anamy from tranch running from P 27 c 5 4 to P 27 c 55 75. After a lull of 10 minutes onemy opened H.G. fire from P 27 c 50 25, P 27 v 40 60 and P 27 o 35 75 while he bombed immediately in front of those positions. Our Lowis gunners and bombers epened on these latter positions and after 3 minutes we gained superiority of fire wher oupon the chargeran in all directions taking with him some wounded non. Patrol again advanced and occupied trench running from P 27 c 5 4 to P 27 c 5 7 which trouch affords a good field of fire, is 8' deep and in good condition. The supporting party was then brought up from P 37 c 1 7 and took over patrol position. During this operation 950 rounds of S.A.A. and 45 granados ware expanded. Patrol rotuned through P 26 d 2 4.

AIRCRAFT - When obspation was good, our planes actively

patrolled enony forward area.

SNIPING
By our active sniping during the day 3 casualties were inflicted on the enemy.

ENELY OPERATIONS - ARTILLE	RY -		
Time. Calibro.	Diroction.	Sholling	Rounds.
5.50-6 pm. 77 & 4.2 H.E.		0 56 ъ.	
6-7 pm. do	MARCELCAVE.	31 & P 32.	200
7.15-7.20 4.3 H. Z.	118 & 141°T.B. from	P 19 a.	50
	0 22 4 90 40.		00
7.15-7.45 do a Shrap	do	0 36 a.	40
8.10 pm. 77 H.E. 8.45 pm. do	TOWATER P TO G 95 5	0. P 19 a & d.	40
9.10 pm. 4.2 H.E.	BOOT.B. from 0 29 d 90	40. P 10 0-	50
3 a SU DIA a GO	118 T B. 60	P 25 c.	
10.10.43 4.2 & 5.9 H.E		0 70 00 00	FO
10-11.50 do a Gas.	118°T.B. " 0 29 d 99	40. P 25 b & P	26 a 160
10.5 & 10.20 A.2 H.E.	LARUELONVE.	VILLERS BRID	70
2.15-2.35 am.77 & 4.2 H.	E. do From	0 24 d.	The state of the s
	2 4 011	t a Support lir	barrago.

EMERY DEFENCES - Decidodly nervous.

(a) Work and Waro - Proshly dug carth is visible at P 27 a contral.

At midnight and chary working party at P 27 a 4 8 was dispersed by

LEVIS GUN Ciro.

bornavio esa enti mo se dell'alte tiplu est palitud — amoltasseo meo ENEMY DEFENCES -(b) Machine Guns - Quict during the day. During our operation mentioned above M.G. D. at P 27 c 50 25, P 27 c 40 60 and P 27 c 35 75 wore astivo. on account of numerous flares of all (c) Flares colours boing fired the result of the signals could not be observed. Several onemy balloons were observed during AIRCRAFT tho day. HOVERENT & ORGANIZATION -Very little movement in the forward area only was observed. Visibility fair. MISCHLLANEOUS -Enemy showed very slight opposition during our advance and his morale appears very poor. WORK -110 yards of new trench deepened to P 26 central an avorage depth of 2'6". Front Lino 50 yards of wire created. Right Bn. 40 yards of C.T. dug to a dopth of P 20 d 5 1. 316tt. P 21 c 6 8. - Posts deepened to 6'.
P 20 d. - Digging C.T. 300 yards of C.T. dug. to a depth of 3'6" P 26 a. 180 yards of cable buried from D 34 b 9 8 CABLE BURYING to 0 25 a 3 2. In addition posts word generally improved, sholters built and R. E. material carried forward. glevites somsig me thoon W ? Mul Callum Call for Brigadier General, Commanding, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigado. HOTE SET TOOLS SEE NAME OF SET SEEDS senti fracque a foot e co de l'acte Light barrago. Joseph water - Prompty dug carth to visible at F S7 a postrol. under whiching party at P 37 a 4 8 was dispersed by

BRIGADE AUSTRALIAN

SECRET

D do

Brigade Headquastests TRALIAN loth July 1918 NTRY BRIGADE. HEADQUARTERS.

17th, 18th, 19th, 20th Bns. 5th A.L.T.M.Bty.

NIGHT FIRING 10th/11th July

1. 14th Bde.

Tracks and Track junctions in P.22.d. and P.29.a. (a)

P.28.b. (Trench in).

A/86

Track junction P.29.b.0.3., Roads and tracks in 2.28.b.

Trench in P.28.d.

0/86

(a) Roads and tracks P.27.d., P.28.c., East of N & S line through P.27.d.5.0.

(b) Trench in P.28.d.

3. Bursts of fire as under :-

(a) 11 p.m. - 11.25 p.m. - 2.15 a.m. (b) 10.10 p.m. - 3.5 a.m.

3. Expenditure - 14th Bde. 200 rounds per battery A & 0/86 . 300 rounds per battery.

4. D/86

Copies to -

War Diary (3)

Gas targets as per programme.

5th Field Coy. AE.

Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

85: Wordiery

Appendix 2

6th AUSTRALIAN 69

INFAUTRY BRIGADE,
HEADQUARTERS.

SECRET.

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE OPERATION MEMO NO. 18.

9/516.

Brigade Headquartors, 10th. July, 1918.

Roferonco Map.
Shoet S2D. S.E. 1/20,000
Div. Sunprint S 44/- 1/10,000

- During the night 9/10th July, the 7th. A.I.Bdo. established their line from P 51 b 1 5 to P 26 c 0 0, and also occupied trench P 31 b 85 50 P 31 b 5 2.

 18th and 20th Battalions occupied line of enemy trenches P 27 a 1 9 . P 27 a 5 7 P 27 a 5 0 P 27 c 5 4.
- 2. Tonight 10/11th July 7th. A.I.Bdo. are exploiting enemy trenches North of Railway in P 31 d, V 1 a & b; and are prepared to throw a line of posts across P 32 c to join up with 17th Battalien in making good any ground gained.
- 3. (a) Tonight the 10th/11th the 20th. Battalion will send out patrols to reconneitre enemy trench line P 21 c 5 4 P 27 a 3 7 P 27 a 5 5 P 27 c 8 8 P 27 c 8 4 with a view to occupation on night 11/12th instant. The present line will be consolidated and wired.
 - (b) 17th. Battalion by means of patrols will exploit enemy trench line running S.E. from P 32 a 5 5 through P 32 a & d, and trench line running South from P 26 d 9 1 through P 32 b, P 33 a P 32 d. All ground exploited will be retained and consolidated.
- 4. The final general line to be aimed at for consolidation is P 21 o 5 9 P 27 o 8 4 P 33 o 2 8 P 32 d 8 0.

Special provision will be made to ensure complete liaison between Battalions concerned.

to. F. huarlallur.

Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade.

Issued to -

17th. Battalion.
18th. Battalion.
19th. Battalion.
20th. Battalion.
5th. A.L.T.M.Bty.

Copies to 7th. A.I.Bdo.
Loft Group Artillery.
Machine Gun Company.
D.H.Q.
Liaison Officer (Bdo.).
War Diary (3).
File.

-85 MarDeary



Appendix 28 90

SECRET O

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFAUTRY IRIGADE

Order No. 194

Brigade Hoad GLADALAN 10th July 1918.

Reference Maps -Shoot 62d SE and SW, 1/20,000

1. The following reliefs and readjustments will take place, on night 10th/11th instant.

2. The inter-battalien boundary will be . to run B.27.0.5.4. - P.27.a.0.0., thence E. and W. through P.26.central.

- 3. (a) 20th Bn will take over from 18th Bn that portion of the front between the original inter-battalien boundary and P.27.c.5.4.
 - (b) 17th Bn. will relieve remainder of 18th Bn in line right sector.
- 4. On relief 18th Bn will become "C" Bn in support in original front line and DIGGERS SUPPORT.
- 5. Trench Stores otc. will be taken over and copies of receipts forwarded to Brigade H. Q. 24 hours after relief.
 - 6. Battalion H. Q. will not change.
- 7. Complotion of roliof will be notified by priority wire in code.
 - 3. ACKNOWLEDGE.

W.P. ha ou Callun.

Issued at 1 p.m. through Sigs.

Brigado Hajor, 5th Aust. Inf. Edo.

Copy No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	17th Bn 18th Bn 19th Bn 20th Bn 20th Bn 5th ALTH Bty 5th Field Goy. 5th Field Amb. 2nd A.M.G. Bn 2nd Aust. Div 6th A.I.Bdo. 7th A.I.Bdo. 4th A.I.Bdo. Bdo. R.M. Roar H.Q. Bdo. School Nucleus Bn	Bdo. Sig. Off. Bdo. I.O. Loft. Group Arty War Diary Filo	No. 21 No. 22 No. 23 No. 24/26 No. 27
18	G.O.C.		
19	B.M.		
20	S.C.		

5TH AUSTRALLA AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADES MO PANTRY BRIGADE, INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY from 5.30 p.m. 10.7.18 to 6 a.m. 11.7. HEADQUARTERS. OUR OPERATIONS - During the night 10/11th instant posts were inplaces advanced and line new runs P 26 o 10 45 thence along road to P 27 c 00 45 thomso to P 27 c 20 55 M P 27 a 30 00 North along tronch to P 27 a 10 90 - P 21 c 7 7. Posts have been ostablished in trench at P 26 d 8 2. ARTILLERY - During the period the usual harassing fire was maintained on the enemy forward and rear defences. MACHINE GUNS - The following targets were engaged - Tracks in P 27 b & do enemy posts in P 27 b and P 21 do 4,500 rounds were oxpendod. PATROLS - One Off. and I O.R. orawled out towards trench at P 26 d 70 40 and located enemy posts at P 32 b 1 6, P 32 b 50 65, P 32 b 80 65 and P 25 a 50 70 a An Officer and 9 C.R's. went out from P 26 o 2 1 and moved 600 yards East. Patrol examined a line of "pot holes" running S. from P 26 c 5 4 which showed no signs of recent occupation. When examining these posts patrol was fired on by M.G. from P 32 a 85 45. 1 Off. and 4 O.R's. moved out from P 21 c 4 4 and observed enemy movement at P 21 d 0 0 and flares being fired from P 21 d 4 4. 1 Off. and 10 O.R's. with L.G. Went out from P 27 a 5 0 at 11 p.m. to reconnoitre tremches in P 27 a 5 5 and P 27 c 85 88. After proceeding 50 yards a party of the enemy (20 strong) was seen moving S. from trench at P 27 c 4 6 while a second party was seen about P 27 c 6 7. Fire was opened on the onemy and several casualties inflicted. Enemy M.G's. opened on patrol from P 27 o 8 5, P 27 a 5 6 and P 27 a 1 0. Later a party attempted to move S. along trench from P 27 a 3 0. After a severe bombing oncounter in which 6 enemy were killed the enemy commenced to waver but M.G's. opened from P 27 o 8 4 and P 27 a 3 8 from which fire we suffered 15 casualties. Our patrol withdrew in order. SNIPERS - Activo - 3 hits are claimed. and 9 p.m. ENEMY OF ERATIONS -ARTILLERY - Quiet during the day. Between 7.30 p.m./ 0 35, 0 36 and U 6 wore heavily shelled by 4.2 H.E's. At 3 a.m. a light 77 H.E. barrage was put down on P 26. During the period 0 24, 0 28, O 30, P 19, P 20, P 25, P 31 were lightly shellod with, 77 and 4.2 H.F. A 5.9 Battery is suspected in CHALK PIT at P 30 c. Gun flashes were observed on a T.B. of 65, 76 and 1090 from 0 29 d 90 40. ENEMY ATTITUDE - The enemy appears to have re-organised his defences. ENEMY DEFENCES -Work and Wiro - A line of wire and tronches is being constructed from DOG Wood to RAT Wood in P 24. Machine Guns - Very active during the night. Positions located at P 27 c 8 5, P 27 a 5 6 and P 27 a 10 00. (For further particulars see patrol reports) Planes - White flares above normal. 2 single reds brought down a light 4.2 barrage on our fron and support lines in P 26 b. Orange clusters followed by a single grown brought light artillery fire on P 26.

Aircraft - At 7.30 a.m. an onomy plane flow over the Right

Battalion sector to enemy lines.

MOVIMINT & ORGANIZATION - At 5.50 p.m. one man walked from WARDUSHE to tronch at P 28 c. At 6.35 p.m. 9 men seen working in trench at P 32 d 4 4. There is some camouflago in this vicinity. At 8.15 p.m. 2 parties of 5 men each, fully equipped and carrying tools came from rear of onemy lines and disappeared in trenches in P 32 d. At 5.45 a.m. mcm left these trenches and went down towards Railway in V 2. From 8 to 10 p.m. about 100 men in small parties left enomy forward area around P 33 and went towards MARCHLOAVE. Usual amount of foot and transport traffic was noticed on roads and tracks in the rear area. At 5.55 and 6.10 p.m. trains were seen moving S. on line in Q 34. They were engaged by our artillery whose shells fell approx. 1,000 yards short.

P.T.O.

Appendix 29

owner absorbed odd and the state of the first manner and the state of the state of

as someth abundant due holivers and i her willis a col

THE REPORT OF CO. IS NOT IN CO. AND C. AND C. AND CO. CO. CO. AND C. AND

SNIPERS - Very active from trench in P 27 a 6 5. This trench is strongly hold.

MISCELLANEOUS - Vicibility good when not raining.

WORK -

Front Line.

ine of as a call distribution

P 21 c. Improved. P 27 a. Improved. C.T. P 26 a. 180 yards of C.T. dig from P 26 a 65 80 to P 26 a 80 50. to a depth of 3'6".

Cable burying.

ndelimiting made 20 00. (For further particulars

fingered above elamin & . Lemmon oveds hausily as him

100 yards of cable buried from 0 34 d 4 6 to 0 34 d 6 6 approx

Lacona sarang coo.I

In addition matorial was salvaged and R.E. material rarricd forward.

ed 52 T ml sexill Proques And more uso no convers S. A depos of the

The Litters School Suggested and the second second and the second second

MOMES boulder men one was Disc at a posterny approxi-

and partitions mean of the Call partitions of the first the violating in

vancing file i no Literary Classes rule nom COL Junden when Ou of I

JUNEAU LAURU - LEVADIFICIALI abusawal lauru has no d berseen de la berseen

est at exempt but absor no baction and olivers frequent but took i

and the first were considered by our artillery whose energies even and and one

W. F. Lund Cut

Were Brigadier General, 65. 76 and 109° From c 20 d 20 60.

encore tab nin beninggrow's even of sumeugs them. Commanding, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade.

*Oxtive

Appendix Brigade Headquarters, 11th Julianistralian 17th, 20th Battalions THEATTRY GRIGADE, 5th A.L.T.M.Bty. HEADQUARTERS. Reference Hap, Sumprint S/44, 1/10,000 1. Tonight 20th Battalion will endervour to connect up posts in P.27.a. and will also bomb down trench to P.27.a.5.0. approx. where a block will be established. 2. In conjunction with above patrol, 17th Battalion will send a patrol north from P.27.a.20.45. to engage enemy jost at P.27.c.2.8. from the flank. This post will, if possible be driven out. Every precention will be taken to avoid unnecessary casualties. 3. A series of posts will then be established ruming from P.27.8.3.0. to P.27.0.2.6. sts at P.27.c.0.4. and P.27.c.20.45. will be strength-nected across at P.27.c.2.6. approx. 5. Posts at P.26.d.8.2. When withdrawn will be established to form a line of posts along north side of road. O.G. 5th A.L.T.M.Bty. will get in touch with C.O's. 17th and 20th Bas. With reference to preliminary bombardment of energy post at P.27.c.2.8. Details of combined operation will be arranged direct between 0.0's. concerned. 8. Special report on above operation will be forwarded to Brigade H.Q. ACKNOWLEDGE. Willian Callum Captain, Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde. S copies to War Diary. AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1009352





FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

ORDER No. 195

Brigade Headquarters, 11th July 1918.

Reference liaps, Sheet 62d, SW and SE

- The 19th Battalion will relieve the 20th Battalion in left sector of the line on the night 12th/13th instant.
 - On relief 20th Bn will be-como "D" Battalion in reserve.
- The active policy of patrolling and consolidation will bo interfered with as little as possible by the rollef.
- Tronch schemes, dofonce schemes etc., will be handed over and receipts forwarded to Brigade H. Q. 24 hours after relief.
- Completion of relief will be notified by priority wire 5. in codo.
- 4. Subject to the terms of this order all details of relief will be mutually arranged between, 0.0so dencerned aller.

daptain,

adued thro- Sigs. 3.15 p.m.

Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bdo.

Copy No. 1 17th Bn 18th Bn 19th Bn 20th Bn 5 5th ALTM Bty 6 5th Field Coy. 5th Field Amb. 2nd A.M.G.Bn. Left M.G. Group 10 2nd Aust. Div 11 6th A.I.Bdo. 12 7th A.I.Bdo. 13 4th A.I.Bdo. 14 Bdo. T. O. 15 Bdo. R.M. 16 Roar H.Q. 17 Bdo. School 18 Nuclous Bn 19 Loft Group Arty. 20 G.O.C. 21 B.N. 22 S. O. 23 Sig. Off 24 Int. Off. 25/27 War Diary 28 Filo.

SECRET

Brigade H lith J 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th Mas., 5th Field Coy. 5th A.L.T.M.Bty. HIGHT FIREIG 11th/18th JULY. 14th Brigade - Tracks, junctions and selected targets in P.25.c. & d., P.24.c., M.G. at F.22.c.8.6. Tracks from P.29.a.S.S. to P.22.d.S.O., Road junction at P.29.b.0.3. . Houses at P.29.c.O.S., junction P.28.d.65.15. junction P.34.b.60.95. - Track junction P.28.d. Sl. Sl., Trench P.28.c.6.8., P.28.0.7.1. Bursts of fire at - 9.35 p.m. - 10.50 p.m. - 11.40 p.m. - 3.5 g.m.

AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

Expenditure balance of allotment not less than 200 rounds per babbery.

- Gas targets as per programme.

War Diary S copies

B/88

0/86

D/88

2.40 a.m.

Collumballer Mil 19 Captain, Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bdc.

Condiany
FIFTH AUSTR

Appendix 34 97

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

Headquerters, 2nd Australian Division Brigade Readminustration
Infantry Brigade,
HEADQUARTERS.

RIPORT ON OUR TRENCHES

is continuous and in fair condition and is dug to an average depth of 4 to 5 feet. In it there are a bumber of dugouts each capable of holding about 4 men.

Trench running from P.26.d.7.5. to P.26.d.90.00. is

merely a line of "pot holes" and shallow. 45 cmehes.

from P.27.c.2.7. to P.27.c.2.4. are in bad condition, being budly damaged by shall fire. Those trenches are in places about 5 feet deep.

P.27.c.2.4. there is only sufficient accommodation for 12 men. From P.27.a.5.0. north to P.21.c.2.0. the trench is about 4 feet deep and in good condition with a few incomplete dugouts.

Trench ruming from P.21.c.O.S. to P.21.c.50.45. is well

dug and in good condition.

P.21.c.4.0. to P.21.c.4.4. to a depth of 5 feet. These are in good condition.

challow. Trenches in P.26.b. are for the most part badly dug and

In practically/case the trenches abve been undercut.

Field of Fire From the trenches which now form our front line the field of fire is good, being 100 to 150 yards, through in some cases considerably more.

In addition to those mentioned above there are several shelters in trenches from P.21.c.2.0. to P.27.a.5.0.

In P.20.c.60.00. - timbered 8 feet/and about 5' 6" wide P.26.b.5.6. do
P.26.d.8.9. Timbered and staired 20 feet deep with 2 entrances.

In trench from P.26.d.8.8. to P.26.b.6.4. there are several dugouts, Timbered, 8 feet deep and 5 en wide.
The entrances of all dugouts face east.

Commanding 5th Aust. Inf. Ede.

M. 85

Morany

Appendix

THE AUSTRALIAN INFANTALY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.

No

Date

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

11/845.

Brigade Headquarters, 12th. July, 1918.

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns.

July. In continuation of this Office 11/845 dated 9th.

RIVERY by 12 Noon, 15th instant and Students by 2 p.m., 14th instant. 48 hours rations will be carried.

be delivered to School on 13th instant.

forwarded to reach this office by 12 Noon, 13th instant. in

6. Phalacallain.

Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade.

depies to -

Brigade N.C.O's. School. 5th. A.L.T.M. Bty. Lieut. COCKE, 19th. Bn. File. War Diary (3).

Appendix 339a FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE. 15/525. STAR MADE SELECTION SHAW MADE MADE SHAW THE REAL PROPERTY. Headquarters, 11th. July, 1918. Headquarters, And. Australian Division. SHE SHE THE WAY SHE SHE THE With reference to your 6 28/89 of 9th instant. (a) - It is considered that to lengthen the ranges as suggested would enhance the value of training brought out by the competition, but it is pointed out that facilities seldom exist for firing over 400% and 500% ranges. Suggested size of target screen - 8" by 4". (b) - It is suggested that the plateon for competition should be organized according to the establishment obtaining at the time of the competition. (0) -(1)- The competition in my opinion affords excellent training and should be made a permanent one and fired every 6 months. (11)-No. I would suggest, however, that a better distinction be arrived at for the marks allotted for control, and in this connection marks be awarded or taken off under two headings, fire discipline and control, and control during the bayonet assault. Brigadier General, Commanding, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade. War Diary (3). AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1009352 85

6 Brany

SECRET.

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

9/522.

Brigado Headquartors, 12th. July, 1918.

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns.

past few days.

The policy will be to consolidate our gains in the past few days.

The front line will be connected up to form a continuous line, firestopped and wired.

- A special effort should be made to put out wire possibly
 It is also pointed out that the present time is
 the most favourable for cutting any crops that interfere with the
 field of view.
- The defences of the sector in rear will be organised simultaneously i.o. the support and reserve lines and C.T's. turned
- Any under cutting should be filled in or into firesteps.

 "I" heads should be constructed in the parados for accommodation.
- Every effort must be made to up the trenches.

 Working parties returning from the forward area should bring back salvage with them to Company or Battalien dumps.

W. P. Wearlo. Chum.

Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Bde.

War Diary (3).

MAKES REPORTED BY A PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF

Headquarters, 18th. July, 1918.



18th. Battallon. ACM SAFE SHOW YOU SHOW THE PARTY NAMED IN COLUMN

The following working parties will be supplied on night 12/13th instant by 18th. Bettellons-

- 40 men on completing C.T. to P 26 central.
- (b) 140 men on constructing Support Line P 26 b 5 4 -P 26 central P 26 c 2 8. officers in charge of parties (a and b) to meet Lieut. GROKER at 17th. Battalion H. Q. at 7.30 pens
- (c) Party of 20 men to meet 5th. Field Coy. guide at 17th Battalion H. Q. 9 p.m. carrying mining sets to P 25 0 8 7.

Lolluar Cally

Copies to -17th. Battalion. 5th. Field Coy. A.E. War Diary (5).

JETH AUSTRALIAN INFANTER RIGADE.

INFARTRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS.

Headquarters,

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns. Sth. A.L.T.H. Bty.

DIGHT FIRING 12/13th JUEY.

1. 14th. Army Brigade R.F.A.

(a) Battery areas in P 30 a & c (RD.56, P.D.51, P.D.52, P.D.54, P.D.42, P.D.42,

(b) Trench in P 28 b. M.G. P 22 c 8 6.

A/86 (a) Trench and occupied areas P 29 a 3 2 to P 29 a 65 65. Centre of activity at P 29 a 82 72.

(b) Trench in P 28 d.

B/86 (a) Buildings P 29 c 0 5. Track P 28 d South of main road.

C/86 (a) Targets selected at request of Infantry.
(b) Trench in P 28 c.

2. Bursts of fire as under-

(a) 9.25 p.m. - 10.5 p.m. 2.50 a.m.

(b) 10.40 p.m. - 5.20 a.m.

3. Ammunition expenditure. Belance of ellowest not less than 200 rounds per Battery.

4. D/86 Gas targets as per promgrame.

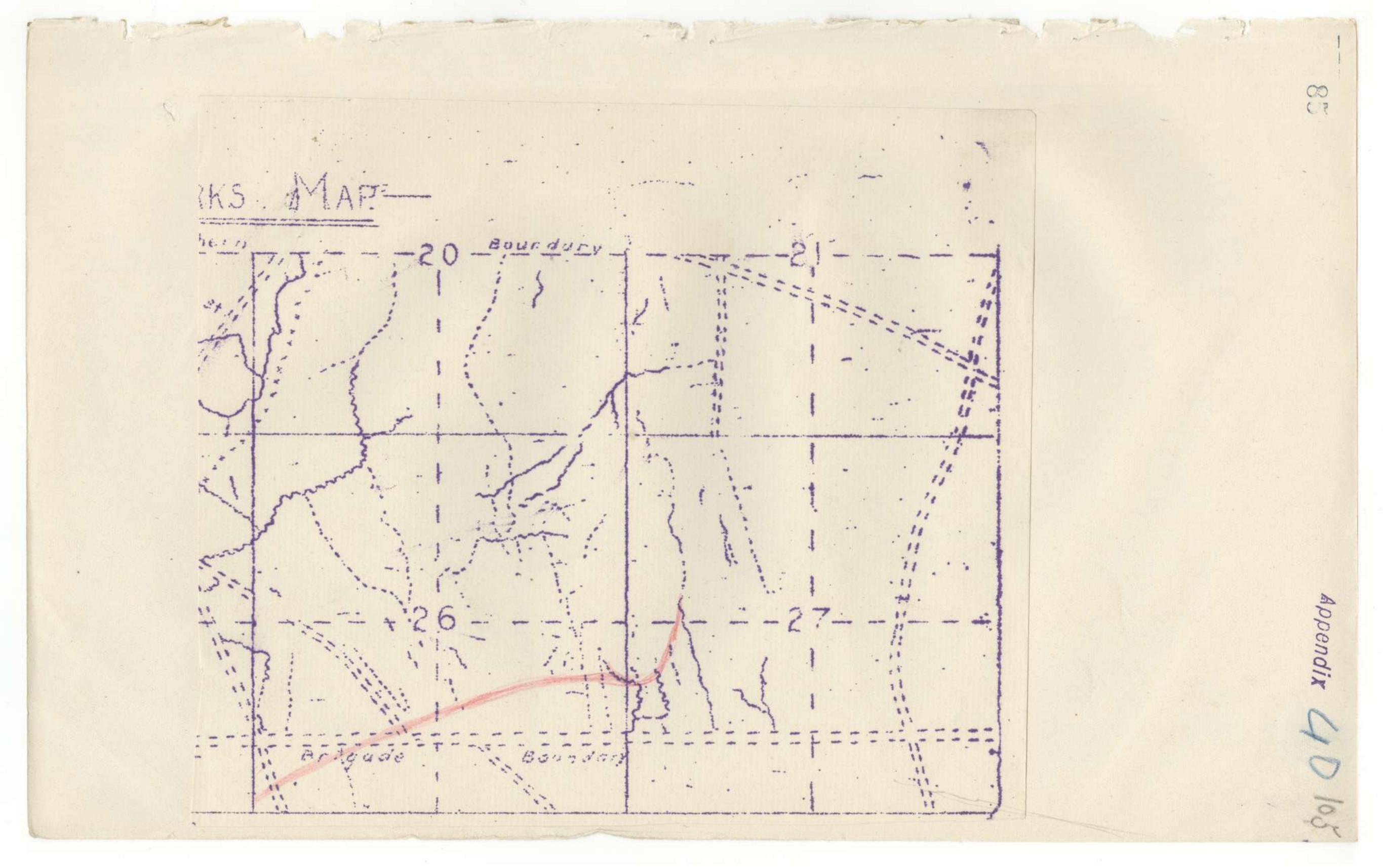
har

Sth. Field Coy. A.E. War Diary (5).

Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Bdo.

Appendix 9/524 FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE SECRET Brigade Headquarters, 12th July 1918. 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th Bns. 5th A.L.T.M.Bty. The 59th Bn., 10th A.I.Bdo. tonight is advancing their line to approx. P.21, b.5.8. - P.21.b.5.6. - P.21.central to road in P.21.c. where junction will be offected with this Brigado. Movement will be under cover of darkness without artillery preparation. The line specified above will be consolidated. 19th Battalion will if necessary conform to the move by awinging their left post forward. The artillery S.C.S. line has been altered to conform with S.O.S. line on 10th A.I.Bdo. sector and will run as before to P.21.c.1.4. thenco P.22.a.0.0., along road to P.22.a.15.70. temporarily until final readjustment tomorrow. Mr. P. Www Callers Captain, Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde. Copies to War Diary (3)

Appendix (SECRET. FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE. 9/521. Headquarters, 12th. July, 1918. 17th. Battalion. With reference to this morning's conversation. The following proposal is made as to the position to be occupied as the front lines-P 26 c 0 0 - P 26 c 4 2 - P 26 c 80 48 - P 26 d 6 7 -P 27 c 05 70 - P 27 c 25 70 - P 27 a 3 0 to be consolidated and wired. A small post in the nature of an O.P. by day to remain in P 27 c 25 45 and strengthened at night to form a standing patrol. It is not considered that the post as P 27 c 25 45 should be altogether vacated but be maintained &.e. the policy would be to drive enemy out at once should he enter it. This work should be put in hand at once. White Calle Captain, Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade. War Diary (3).



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1009352

Appendix SEORET HIEMITRY BRIGADE, HEADQUARTERS. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY from 5.30 p.m. 11.7.18 to 8 a.m. 18.7.18. No. 10. our operations - Posts South of Road at P 28 d 8 2 were withdrawn and others established at P 26 d 85 45, P 26 d 85 45, P 26 d 45, P 27 0 2 7 and P 27 0 2 9. ARTILLERY - Usual harassing fire at intervals during the night on brecks tronches and roads in P 23 c & d, P 24 c, P 22 c & d, P 29 a & b, P 22 0 & d. TRENCH MORTARS - 65 rounds were fired on ememy post at P 27 a 4 8. Direct hits were observed. Machine Guns - The following targets were ongaged, trench and road in P 32 d, tracks in P 33 a & c. M.G. position in P 22 c, Roads in P 21 o a d and P 27 b. 5,000 rounds were expended. PATROLS - Patrols from both Right and Left Battalions covered the parties working on posts at P 27 o 8 7 and P 27 o 2 9. one off. and 6 O.R's. Went out from P 27 a 3 9 at 12.50 a.m. and moved to P 27 a 4 9, thence to P 27 o 4 8. Flares and a M.G. were fired from P 27 a 5 6. No enemy movement was observed. DMY. ARTILLERY - Quieter than during the provious periods. Between JPB.8.45 and 9.45 p.m. 200 4.2's. fell on 0 30 o and 0 86 a. Between 9.30 and 9.50 p.m. 100 77 H.E's. fell in vicinity of our posts in P 26 o and P 25 d. Gun flashes were observed on T.B's. of 87, 81, 89, 72, and 114 from 0 29 d 90 40. ENEMY DEFENOES -Work and Wire - Belt of wire can be seen running from P 16 o 10 06 to P 16 0 05 35. Machine Guns - Occasional bursts during the night. P 27 a 4 7 was silenced by our T.M. Flares - Single reds brought no onemy setion. At 8 p.m. white flares caused onomy artillery which was firing short to cease fire. At 11.15 a.m. and 7.45 p.m. enemy low flying AIRORAFT planes crossed our lines and were engaged by our A.A. guns. Balloons were up on 111 and 600T.B. from 0 29 d 95 65. MOVEMENT & ORGANIZATION - In the forward areas much movement was observed in the tremches and shell holes. 20 men at intervals of 10% walked from P 34 a 10 00 to a probable dump at W 1 b 8 4 and roturned carrying what appeared to be white bags. 2 horse vehicles moved from W 2 a 00 70 to W 1 b 8 4 where they unloaded. 12 mon working party moved from P 33 d 3 9 to P 23 a 5 5. This party appears in this locality each evening at 6 p.m. 6 men carrying rations and dixies walked from P 29 c 65 80 to P 28 b 50 25. Movement of individuals and limbers was observed on roads in Q 25 a & b and W 1 & 2. 2 men carrying a stretcher moved along road in P 21 d to WARFUSEE. 4 horse vehicles moved from BAYONVILLERS TO WIENCOURT. 5 mon were seen to leave trench in P 28 c, moved to tronch at P 27 b 6 0 and then moved back to WARFUSEE. Botween 8 and 9 p.m. 21 mon in ones and twos moved fr from WARFUSEE to trench at P 27 b 6 0. MISCHLLANEOUS - Visibility good. Enemy are reported to be occupying tronches running from P 27 a 5 9 to P 27 a 8 1, P 27 a 5 6 to P 27 a 55 40, P 27 c 35 80 to P 27 c 4 4 and tronches as far East as a line running N.& S. through WARFUSEE. WORK - Front Line Improving line of posts running along North side of VILLERS BRECONNEUX - WARFUSEE Road. Right Bn. Posts extended N.E. as far as road. P 26 6 3 2 Trench dug from P 21 o 15 20 to P 27 & 2 9. Front Line Left Bn. Post deepemed, P 21 0 6 7. -- "T" head built facing South. P 27 a 3 0 Improving dugouts and trenches. P 20 0 C.T. from P 20 0 8 0, P 20 d 50 45 widened and deepened to average depth of 4'. GABLE BURYING - 136 yards of cable buried from 0 35 d 0 5 to 0 35/2 4.

In addition R.E. material was carried forward. Brigadier General, Commanding, 5th. Aust, Inf. Brigade.

85 Meary

ATTOTIO AT TAN THEANTRY

ARABONAL 12
INFANTRY BRIGADE,
HEADQUARTERS.

No.....

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

SECRET

No. 11

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY from 5.30 p.m. 12/7/18 to 9.30 a.m. 23/7/18

OUR OPERATIONS

Posts at P.26.d.85.45, P.26.d.65.45, P.26.d.40.45. were withdrawnl and posts ostablished along a lino-P.27.a.3.0. P.26.d.8.7. - P.26.d.2.5. Post at P.26.c.1.5. is boing maintained.

Artillery - Usual harassing fire on battery positions in P.30.a. and e. tronches and occupied areas in P.29.a. and P.28.d., buildings at P.29.c.0.3., in bursts at Q.25 pm, 10.5 pm, 10.40 pm, 2.50 am, 3.20 am.

Trench Mortars - 35 rounds fired on onemy post at P.27.a.4.7. Diroct hits were observed.

Machine Guns - The following targets were engaged Junction of trenches and roads in V.2.b., road running through P. a.
and d., tracks in P.33.c. and road and tracks in P.22.c.
5,500 rounds were expended.

Patrols - One officer and 4 other ranks went out from P.21.c.30.00 at 10.30 p.m. and moved to enemy post at P.27.a.4.7. Upon ontering this post enemy (12 mon) retired to a machine gun post about 20 yds in rear. Patrol returned at 12.45 a.m. through P.21.c.30.00.

Snipers - Active, 2 hits are claimed.

ENEMY OPERATIONS -

Artillery - Very quiet. Our front and rear defences were lightly sholled during the period. The areas receiving most attention being 6.30 p.m. 20 - 5.9 HEs. on 0.22. 9.30 to 9.55 pm - 35 - 4.2 HEs on 0.29.d. and 10.10 to 10.30 pm; 30 - 4.2 HEs on P.31.a. and c., 0.36. and 0.35. Gun flashes were observed on a TB of 62, 79. 87, and 140 degrees from 0.29.d.90.40.

Enemy attitude - Quiot.

Enemy defences - From P.28.d.4.7 to P.28.a.80.00. and

trench at P.27.d.30.75.

Machine Guns - Quieter than during provious periods. One gun

Plares - WHITE flares normal. Single REDS brought no enemy action.

Between 9.30 and 10 pm, flares of various colours were fired from a

point some distance east of WARFUSEE.

Hostile Acrial activity - Inactive throughout the day. About midnight planes crossed our lines and bombed the back areas. 6.5 a.m. plane patrolled out line and was engaged by A.A. fire

Movement and Organisation - Usual movement of individuals in the forward area. 6.50 pm a party of 20 men carrying bags on their shoulders left DOG WOOD, (P.24.d.) and moved south.

6 pm two parties of 12 men moved along road from P.23.a.45.40. to

P.23.d.25.10.
8.17 pm 30 men in small parties moved towards WIENCOURT by road running through V.6.b.

8.50 pm 12 men left BAYONVILLERS and moved west by road in W.l.a. Movement of individuals on the following roads - Roads in P.24.c., towards LAMOTTE. Roads in P.36.a., P.23.c., P.29.b., W.2.c., P.28.c., P.35.a., and W.l.a.

Trains - 7.7 pm train moved south through DOG WOOD towards WARFUSEE. Trucks appeared to be loaded with white boxes. 7.25 p.m. train moving N.E. along line in Q.31.c. 7.55 p.m. engine and tonder moved N.E. along line in Q.51.c. Miscollaneous - Visibility good. At 8,30 p.m. as a result of our artillery a dump was fired at P.24.c. and burnt for upwards of an hour. At 8.40 p.m. our artillery sot fire to a large dump in the vicinity of Q. 34.b. Front line - Taped out from P.27.a.3.0. to P.26.d.2.5. P.26.d.7.7. to P.23,d.2.5. 70 yards of trench dug 4' 6" desp. WORK -P.26.a.60.25. to P.26.a.8.2. O.T. dug 4 feet deep.
P.26.b.00.25. to P.26.c.7.9. Digging new support line trench 4' deep. Posts were improvedslong the left bettalion front and R.E. material carried forwards The LI start wood to be they buy through the think a second to be a second to be a second to be the second t BOTHER SAN THE STATE OF THE SHARE SHARE SHARE SHARE 4. Phias Calling
Brig-General, Commanding 5th Aust, Inf. Bdek bed .00.08.2.55 of Mir.L. 88.4 more - applease . The spirit of the property of the season o A most brail aged from ton about our to seconful the original and a second

and the construction of the second of the se

and of the standard constant bear years and below the standard of the standard

naledon ason no restricted absorbed to your meridical limit of the second of

Roade in F. M. a. P. All. C. P. SP. D. . W. R. C. . P. 28, C.

The state of the state of the sold and the state of the s

TALLEY DEED TAR AS A TO THE

Appendix 43109

85

10 Drary

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

16/336.

Headquarters, 13th. July, 1918.

18th., 20th. Bns.

The following working parties will be supplied tonight 13/14th instant.

18th. Battalion.

200 men on digging support line P 26 a 60 - P 26 c 2 7 approx. and improving existing support trench P 26 a 60 towards P 26 b central.

Officers in charge parties to meet Lieut.

WILLIAMSON at 17th. Bn. H. Q. at 7.30 p.m.

20th. Battalion.

N.C.O's on cable burying (Map and instructions attached for 20th Bn. only).

Work on dugout P 25 c 2 7. First shift to be met by Sapper, 5th. Field Goy. at 8 a.m., 17th. Bn, thenco at 6 hourly periods. Work to commonce on 14th. instant.

William Callin.

Brigado Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Bdo.

Copies -

17th. Battalion.
19th. Battalion.
5th. Field Coy. A.E.
War Diary (3).

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

16/335.

Headquarters, 13th July, 1918.

20th. Battalion.



Required a digging party of 100 men, exclusive of Officers N.C.O's. to report at 10.30 p.m. tonight the 13th instant. at approx. 0 36 c 10 35.

hummocks. Infantry officers will allot the tasks and be responsible that the trench is down to the required depth and uniform throughout.

Officer, cable will be laid in the trench by Signal Company personnel under the supervision of the Signal Company Officer present.

At his word the Infantry will fill in the trench. When filled in to his approval details may be withdrawn.

proportion of tools - 1 pick to 2 shovels. Tools to be supplied by you.

Attached hereto diagram showing work remaining to be done in red. Work to be commenced at approximately 0 36 c 10 35 at the end of section allotted to 6th. Aust. Inf. Bde.

Route will be taped out by Signal Company personnel before arrival of party at the work.

Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade.

War Diary (3).

111

Worany FIFTH

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADI

16/337

Brigade Headquarters, 13th July 1918.

Headquarters, 2nd Australian Division.

Services who have seen all of later were not

It is proposed to construct mined dug-outs for Battalion Headquarters in the line at P.25.c.2.7. (Right Battalion) and P.20.c.1.3. (Left Battalion).

May permission be granted to commence work there?

Commanding 5th Aust. Inf. Ede.

Copy to War Diary.

Appendix 46 112

FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

9/525.

Headquarters, 13th. July, 1918.

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns. 5th. A.L.T.M. Bty.



NIGHT FIRING 13/14th JULY.

- 1. 14th Army Brigade R.F.A.
 Selected targets in P 23 c & d, P 24 c & D. Valley in P 50 a.

 A/86 Tracks P 29 a 3 1 P 22 d 8 0. Junction P 29 b 0 3.

 B/86

 Road P 28 b 0 7 P 29 c 5 9. Buildings P 29 c 0 3.

 C/86 Road P 54 a 1 0 P 55 c 0 0. Trenches P 35 a.
- 2. Bursts of Fire as under :8.50 p.m. 8.50 p.m. 9.25 p.m. 11.55 p.m. 6 a.m.
- 5. Expendature Balance of allotment not less than 200 rounds per Battery.
- 4. D/86 Gas targets 15 and 18 and Junction P 29 b 0 3.

Wheatale

Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade.

Copies to -

War Diary (3). 5th. Field Coy. A.E.

100

Appendix 9/509 FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE Brigade Headquarters, 13th July 1918. Headquarters, 2nd Australian Division. Reference your 0.40/143 of 8th instant. It has been found that the Lewis Gun generally is very satisfactory. Recently very few stoppages have been experienced. Two of the main causes of stoppages have been remedied -(a) By the advent of a serviceable gun-cover which protects the gum from mud, dust and rain. (b) By the provision of M.G. bundle-packed ammunition which has lessened the number of stoppages due to faulty amunition. It has been noticed that the recent issue of "cartridge guide springs" has given rise to stoppages owing to faulty manufacture, i.e., the weak springs fail to force the cartridge into the chamber. Perhaps if these springs were strengthened, one of the few remaining causes of stoppages would be overcome. Brig-General, Commanding 5th Aust. Inf. Bdo. Copies to War Diary AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1009352

5 in AUSTR LIAN INFARTRY BRIGARE, HEADQUARTERS. S E C R E T. BIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY from 5.30 p.m. 13.7.18 to 6 a.m. 14.7.18. No. 12. Our Operations -Artillery - Usual harassing fire was maintained on enemy forward and rear defences during the period. Machino Guns - The following targets were engaged:- Movement at Railway crossing V 1 b., Trenches and roads in V 2 b, Cross Roads in P 21 d and trenches in P 27 b.. 7,500 rounds were expended. Rifle Grenades - Numerous R.G's. fired in vicinity of enemy post at P 27 c 3 6. Result could not be observed. Patrols - A patrol of 1 Off. and 12 O.R's. went out from P 26 d 2 5 at 10.30 p.m. and moved E. along Southern edge of read for about 300 x. M.G. was firing from approx. P 26 d 95 25. Patrol then moved S. from road for about 200x, thence in a Westerly direction examining "pot holes" from P 26 c 95 10 to P 26 c 6 2 which were found unoccupied, but numerous new stick bombs were found. A M.G. was firing from P 32 a 9 5. Patrol returned at 12.30 a.m. through P 26 o 35 15. Snipers - Active. 5 hits are claimed for the snipers of the Left Bn. Identifications - Prisoner captured in P 27 a belonging to 55 I.R., 13th Division. He belonged to the pigeon message service and was carrying 4 pigeons up to a Coy. in the front line, lost his way in the mist and wandered into our lines. Enemy Operations -

Artillery - Quiet. At 9.20 p.m. a 3 minute barrage - 77 H.E. was put down on P 27 a. O 30 was shelled at intervals during the period with 77 and 4.2 H.E. P 25 with 77 H.E. and O 29, O 36, O 28, O 22 were lightly shelled with 4.2 and 5.9 H.E. Between 1.40 and 1.55 a.m. 25 4.2 Gas fell on O 24 a & o, O 23 d. At 3.10 a.m. 20 4.2 Gas fell on O 17 a & b. Gun flashes were observed on a T.B. 72, 91, and 94° from O 29 d 90 40.

Enemy Attitude - Quiet.

Enemy Derences -

(a) Trench Mortars - A T.M. fired a shot opposite our Left Bn. front at 12.30 a.m. The shell fell short falling in enemy lines. The Mortar could not be located.

(b) Machine Guns - Occasional bursts during the night. Guns fired from P 21 d 35 36, P 27 b 20 60, P 27 c 3 7, P 26 d 9 2, and positions

are suspected at P 27 o 45 70 and P 27 o 45 50.

(c) Flares - WHITES normal. Single REDS, single GREENS and ORANGE clusters brought no apparent enemy action. Two GREENS were followed by an outburst of M.G. fire. 6 searchlights were active opposite our sector during the approach of our planes.

memy Aircraft - At 8.55 p.m. 6 chemy planes were over our lines. 4 appeared to act as a decoy to draw A.A. fire whilst 2 attacked and destroyed 2 of our captive balloons N. of CORBIE. Balloons were up on a T.B.

1230from P 26 b 80 50 and 112°T.B. from 0 29 d 95 55.

Movement & Organization - % p.m. parties of twos and threes (30 in all) seen on road in V 6 b. moving towards WIENCOURT. 9 to 9.10 p.m. 4 wagons and about 200 men in parties of 20 each seen moving along BAYONVILLERS - WIENCOURT Road in direction of WIENCOURT. They were engaged by our art. whose shots fell short. Usual amount of transport and foot traffic was observed on the roads and tracks in the rear areas. Individuals were seen during the day moving about the road and trenches in P 17 d, roads Q 25 a and about P 28 b and d.

P 24 d going N. E. 7.30 p.m. train with 10 trucks moving S. on line in W 17 d. 7.45 p.m. train with 3 trucks moving N. along line in W 17 d. 7.55 p.m. train moving S. on line in W. 17.d.

Miscellaneous - Visibility poor during the morning. Good during the

Escaped Prisoner - At about 5 a.m. this morning, 14th instant an escaped French prisoner approached our lines wearing a German uniform. He was wounded in the leg by one of our riflemen and was taken to the Dressing Station.

Work/ P.T.O. mmm 2 mmm

Work -

Front Line.

Improving and linking up posts on Right Bn. front. 150 yds. of new trench dug.

Improving and linking up posts of Loft Bn. 215 yds. of now trench dug.

Improving dugouts.

P 26 a 7 2. P 26 b 95 65 to
P 27 a 35 70 P 26 b & a. -

Digging new O.T.

350 yards of new support line dug to an average depth of 3'6" and 100 yds. widened and deepened.

R.A.P's. at

9 24 c 25 30

and in YORK ST.

THE PART AND AND AND ASSESSMENT OF THE

THE RESERVE THE RE

STREET OF THE PROPERTY AND PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY ADDRESS OF THE

with preferr door againment the sale against the against a seems

only of maker and how to me The two No age wd hall a

THE DAY BUTTON WORLD TON LAND WHEN THE PROPERTY OF

of anist to all antivous establish the distribution and the distribution of the distri

ab we were well months of making manufacts with the manufactor of

Improving dugouts.

dable burying -

Oable buried from 0 35 d 85 35 to 0 36 c 10 35.

In addition R.E. material was carried forward.

Commanding, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade.

Appendix INFANTRY BRIGADE FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE. 16/339 . Headquarters, 14th July, 1918.

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns.

The following working parties will be supplied tonight 14/15th. instant.

18th. Battalion.

200 men exclusive of Officers and N.O.O's. completing support line from P 26 b 5 5 - P 26 c 1 8. Officers in charge to meet Lieut. WILLIAMSON at 17th. Bn. H.Q. at 7.30 p.m.

20th. Battalion.

100 men (diggers) exclusive of Officers and N. C. O's. cablo burying (Instructions and map will follow later)

6. Phan Callun.

Captain, Brigade Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Bdo.

Copies to -

5th. Field Coy. A.E. War Diary (3).

Wary 8





FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

SECRET

Brigade Headquartors, 14th July 1918.

17th, 18th, 19th, 20th Bns., 5fh A.L.T.M.Bty.

9/526

NIGHT FIRING 14th/ 15 July.

1. 14th Army Brigade R.F.A.

Roads and tracks in P.29.a. & b. P.22.d. and P.28.b. Dump at P.30.c.55.90.

A/86 C.P. area "U" P.28.b. and d.

B/86 Roads and tracks in P.27.d. and 28.c.

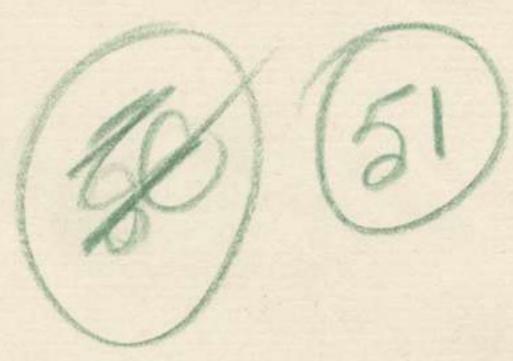
C/86 C.P. area "O" P.27.b. and d.

- 2. Bursts of fire as under 8.40 pm, 9- pm, 4.20 am, 5 am.
- 3. Expenditure balance of allotment, but not less than 200 rounds per battery.
- 4. D/86 Gas target 3, dugout at P.28.b.45.25. and H. Q. P.29.0.90.65.

10. P. Mu Calmo.

Brigade Major, 5th Aust. Inf. Bde.

Copies to 5th Field Coy. War Diary (3) 85 Mar Drain



FIFTH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

16/341.

Hoadquarters, 14th July, 1918.

17th., 18th., 19th., 20th. Bns.

It is considered advisable in the case of new trenches dug that before leaving the work the party engaged on the work should flatten the parapet and parades. This of course would only obtain when the trench gives cover from view by reason of its depth.

The parapet of a trench in the making gives a 's sense of security by its thinness at the top and by reason of the earth loosely thrown up is more visible as new work.

6. P. Marl'allow.

Brigado Major, 5th. Aust. Inf. Brigade.

Copies to -

5the Field Coy. A.E. War Diary (3).